

Seminars in Nuclear Medicine

VOL XXIX, NO 4

OCTOBER 1999

Letter From the Editors

OUR GUEST editors have assumed the additional role of guest authors for this issue on the topic of Cardiovascular Nuclear Medicine. They have performed equally well, clearly defining the role of pharmacological stress testing in the assessment of cardiovascular disease. This alternative to standard treadmill exercise is achieving increased application with the availability of several agents that have significantly different pharmacological actions. As Drs. Wexler and Travin point out, approximately 60% of patients with suspected cardiovascular disease are stressed pharmacologically at our institution.

The remaining articles in this issue are equally informative. Dr. Berman has synthesized his prodigious contributions to the cardiovascular nuclear medicine literature and presents a cogent review of the role of cardiovascular nuclear medicine in clinical decision making. This article is essential for anyone who performs or uses these studies. The algorithms presented for cardiovascular nuclear medicine are well thought out and critical to our use of these tests. Cardiovascular nuclear medicine plays a powerful role in risk stratification, diagnosis, and therapy.

Another area of concern to many nuclear medicine physicians is the increasing use of stress echocardiography as a potential substitute for thallium and sestamibi studies. Dr. Verani defines for

us the advantages and limitations of stress echocardiography in evaluating myocardial perfusion.

The introduction of hypoxia markers for myocardial imaging is discussed along with many other exciting developments. These agents, as discussed by Dr. Sinusas, have the potential to allow us to directly image myocardial tissue, which is hypoxic.

Thrombosis and atherosclerotic plaques are life-threatening problems that have obvious implications in the pathogenesis of heart disease. Unfortunately, therapy of thrombosis with anticoagulants also is not without risk. Dr. Cerqueira reviews newly introduced agents for thrombosis imaging and their potential application in clinical nuclear medicine. As he notes, "efforts in developing those modalities are important to expand the applications to new areas in nuclear cardiology."

Cardiovascular nuclear medicine continues to represent the single, most frequently performed, group of studies in most nuclear medicine departments. This and the previous issue of *Seminars in Nuclear Medicine* provide a comprehensive account of the state-of-the-art techniques in cardiovascular nuclear medicine by internationally recognized authorities.

Leonard M. Freeman, MD
M. Donald Blaufox, PhD

The Role of Nuclear Cardiology in Clinical Decision Making

Daniel S. Berman, Guido Germano, and Leslee J. Shaw

This review suggests that the field of nuclear cardiology is alive, well, and thriving, providing relevant information that aids in everyday clinical decision making for nuclear medicine and referring physicians alike. Despite the competition from other modalities, the clinically appropriate applications of nuclear cardiology techniques are likely to increase. The foundation of this optimism is based on the vast amount of

data documenting cost-effective clinical applications for diagnosis, risk stratification, and assessing therapy in both chronic and acute coronary artery disease (CAD), the powerful objective quantitative analysis of perfusion and function provided by the technique, and the increasing general availability of the approach.
Copyright © 1999 by W.B. Saunders Company

AMONG THE 5 million myocardial perfusion studies performed in the United States per year, approximately one half are still performed, at least in part, for purposes of simply establishing a diagnosis. Detection of coronary artery disease (CAD) remains important in certain patients with high-risk occupations, as well as in younger patients, for whom CAD detection, with its lifelong implications for therapy, may be important regardless of the likelihood of cardiac events over a 1- to 3-year period. The basis for the diagnostic application of nuclear testing lies in the concept of sequential Bayesian analysis of disease probability.¹ This analysis requires knowledge of the pretest likelihood of disease, as well as of the sensitivity and specificity of the test. The pretest likelihood of disease or prevalence of disease varies according to age, sex, symptoms, and risk factors, and can be derived directly from the work of Diamond and Forrester,² as well as other data bases.

One can consider this likelihood, for 50-year-old men, to be 5%, 20%, 50%, and 90% for asymptomatic, nonanginal chest pain, atypical angina, and typical angina, respectively. Values are scaled up or down depending on age. The likelihood values for women of 5%, 20%, 50%, and 90%, roughly apply just as they do with men, but starting 1 decade later. It has been shown that all imperfect noninvasive tests have their maximum diagnostic benefit when the pretest likelihood of disease is intermediate.^{2,3}

From the Departments of Medicine and Radiological Sciences, UCLA School of Medicine, the Departments of Nuclear Cardiology and Nuclear Medicine Physics, Cedars-Sinai Medical Center, Los Angeles, CA; and the Department of Medicine and Center for Outcomes Research, Emory University, Atlanta, GA.

Address reprint requests to Daniel S. Berman, MD, Director, Nuclear Cardiology, Cedars-Sinai Medical Center, 8700 Beverly Blvd, A042N, Los Angeles, CA 90048.

*Copyright © 1999 by W.B. Saunders Company
0001-2998/99/2904-0001\$10.00/0*

With well-performed gated myocardial perfusion single photon emission computed tomography (SPECT), we estimate the sensitivity to be 90% and the specificity to be 90%.⁴ Given the 90% sensitivity and 90% specificity, it can be shown that a positive test result in the context of 50% pretest likelihood results in a 90% likelihood of CAD, and a negative test result in a 10% likelihood of CAD. This process can be seen in Figure 1.³

Our clinical algorithm for the purpose of simple detection of CAD is shown in Figure 2.⁵ Patients with a low probability (<0.15) of having angiographically significant (>50% stenosis) CAD can be identified, even before the standard exercise tolerance test (ETT) is performed. Patients with a low pre-ETT likelihood of CAD do not require further diagnostic testing, although continued medical follow-up or a watchful waiting approach is recommended. Patients with a low-intermediate pre-ETT likelihood of CAD (0.15 to 0.50) would undergo standard ETT as the next diagnostic step. Those who continue to have an intermediate likelihood of CAD after ETT (or those with an indeterminate ETT) and those whose pre-ETT likelihood of CAD was in the 0.50 to 0.85 range (in these patients even a negative ETT would not result in a low likelihood of CAD) will benefit from exercise nuclear testing. Patients with a high pre-ETT likelihood of CAD (>0.85) are generally considered to have an established diagnosis of CAD, and nuclear stress testing is not needed for diagnostic purposes. Nevertheless, as described below, these noninvasive procedures may be very effective in risk stratification and may aid in consideration of invasive patient management strategies.

RISK STRATIFICATION AND PATIENT MANAGEMENT

The most rapidly growing area of application of nuclear cardiology techniques is risk stratification,

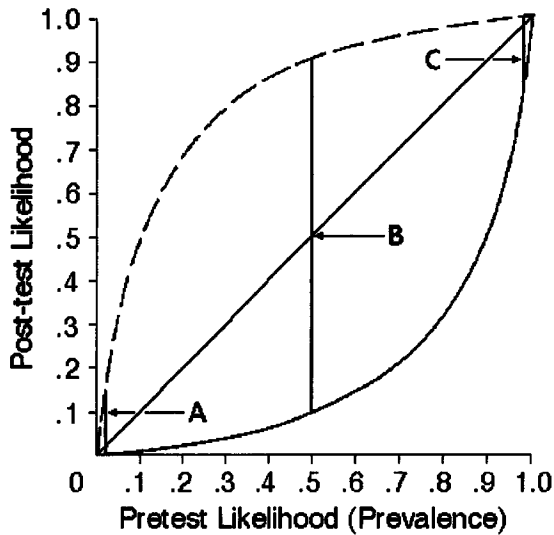


Fig 1. Relationship between pretest likelihood (X axis) and posttest likelihood (Y axis) of angiographically significant CAD for a test with 90% sensitivity and 90% specificity. The upper curve (*dashed*) depicts this relationship for the abnormal test results, and the lower curve (*solid*) for the normal test results. The center line is the line of identity. Vertical lines a, b, and c delineate three different pretest likelihoods of 0.01, 0.5, and 0.99, respectively. The length of these lines can be considered a measure of the diagnostic value of the test. Note that the longest line (greatest separation between the pretest and posttest likelihoods) is associated with the midrange of pretest likelihood. (Reprinted with permission.¹⁵)

and this requires the acceptance of a new paradigm in patient management. A risk-based approach to patients with suspected CAD appears better suited to the modern environment of cost containment and dramatic improvements in medical therapy than the approach focusing on simple diagnosis, in which the patient with suspected disease typically undergoes coronary angiography and then frequently is revascularized. With the risk-based approach, the

focus is not on predicting who has CAD, but on identifying and separating patients at risk for cardiac death, patients at risk for nonfatal myocardial infarction (MI), and patients at low risk for either event. The advantage of this prognostic end point in noninvasive testing is that it defines who has disease and who is at risk for an adverse event, thus needing to be treated. Another advantage for risk assessment is that it is not bound by many of the methodological limitations (eg, work-up bias) that hamper diagnostic assessments.

The basic concept in the use of nuclear tests for risk stratification is that they are best applied to patients with an intermediate risk of cardiac death, analogous to the optimal diagnostic application of noninvasive testing in patients with an intermediate likelihood of having CAD. For prognostic testing, patients known to be at high risk or low risk would not be appropriate subjects for cost-effective risk stratification because they are already risk stratified. The prognostic testing concept implies a need for a definition of risk categories. In a recent meta-analysis of randomized trials of bypass surgery,⁶ definitions of low, intermediate, and high risk have been proposed. Low, intermediate, and high risk are defined as less than 1%, 1% to 3%, and greater than 3% cardiac mortality rate per year, respectively. Because the mortality risk for patients undergoing either coronary artery bypass grafting or angioplasty is greater than 1% per year,⁷ patients with a less than 1% mortality rate would not be candidates for revascularization to improve survival, and would be appropriately classified by this rate as at a low risk of death.

The basis for the power of nuclear testing for risk stratification is found in the fact that the major

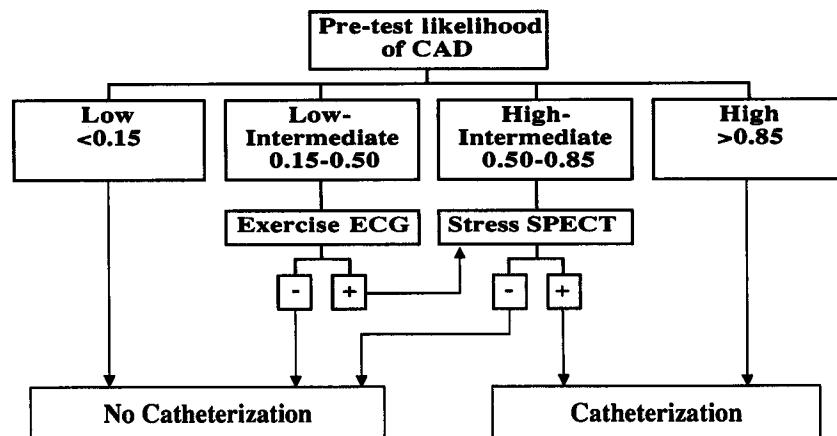


Fig 2. Role of nuclear testing in CAD diagnosis.

determinants of prognosis in CAD can be assessed by measurements of stress-induced perfusion or function. These measurements include the amount of infarcted myocardium, the amount of jeopardized myocardium (supplied by vessels with hemodynamically significant stenosis), and the degree of jeopardy (tightness of the individual coronary stenosis). An additional important factor in prognostic assessment is the stability (or instability) of the CAD process. This last consideration may help explain an apparent paradox: Nuclear tests, which in general are expected to be positive only in the presence of hemodynamically significant stenosis, are associated with a very low risk of either cardiac death or nonfatal MI when normal; in contrast, it has been observed that most MIs occur in regions with pre-MI lesions causing less than 50% stenosis.^{8,9} This paradox may be explained by the different response to stress of mild stenoses associated with stable and unstable plaque. It has been shown that unstable plaque is associated with abnormal endothelial function, resulting in vasoconstriction in response to acetylcholine stimulation, whereas stable mild coronary lesions respond with vasodilation.¹⁰ It is possible that factors released during exercise or vasodilator stress may be similar to acetylcholine in stimulation of a differential endothelial response in stable and unstable plaque. Thus, nuclear tests (by virtue of their physiological assessments) might be able to discern abnormalities of endothelial function associated with high risk, even in the absence of significant stenosis. This interesting hypothesis, however, requires further testing.

To maximally extract the information regarding these prognostic determinants in CAD, it is necessary to consider the full extent and severity of abnormality, either quantitatively^{11,12} or semiquantitatively,¹³ rather than simply determining that the nuclear study is normal or abnormal. Furthermore, there appears to be incremental value in measuring both perfusion and function for the purposes of risk stratification, thus leading to gated cardiac SPECT's increased prognostic use over standard myocardial perfusion SPECT.

SUSPECTED CHRONIC CAD

Ladenheim et al, from our group,¹⁴ documented that the extent and severity of ischemia, as reflected by nuclear variables, are independent prognostic markers. Data from Staniloff et al,¹⁵ also from our laboratory, showed that the prognostic content of nuclear tests is present even in the subset of patients

who have not undergone catheterization, ie, in patients with no known CAD. This work showed that patients with mild or no perfusion defects had an excellent 1-year prognosis, with less than 1% of these patients having hard events (MI or death) or soft events (revascularization procedures occurring at more than 60 days after testing). That nuclear testing provided incremental prognostic information was first documented by Ladenheim et al using planar thallium-201 scintigraphy.¹⁶ Exercise thallium-201 SPECT was subsequently shown by Iskandrian et al¹⁷ to provide significant information over clinical information alone or clinical plus exercise information. Furthermore, these investigators showed that, once the SPECT information was known, there was no further incremental prognostic information provided by catheterization data (Fig 3).¹⁷

The early demonstration that the extent and severity of ischemia measured by nuclear variables are independent prognostic markers was carried over into the development of prognostic applications of myocardial perfusion SPECT. The approach we have advocated uses a 20-segment, 5-point semiquantitative analysis. To optimally determine the level of risk from the extent and severity of perfusion abnormalities, we have developed a number of summed or global scores derived from the 20 individual segment scores (Table 1). Summed indices provide single numbers representing global perfusion, analogous to ejection fraction's role in representing global function. Specifically, the summed stress score (SSS) represents the extent and severity of stress perfusion defects, analogous to a peak exercise ejection fraction, and the summed rest score (SRS) provides the perfu-

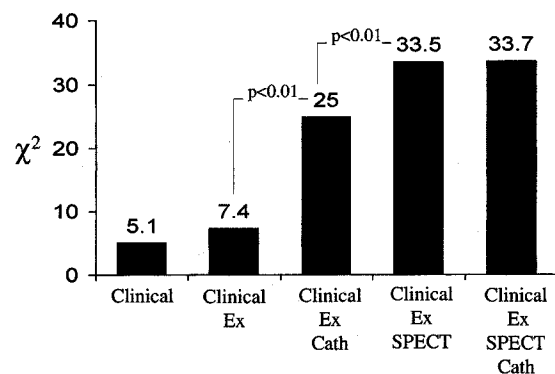


Fig 3. Incremental prognostic information provided by clinical, exercise, catheterization, and SPECT variables, shown by global χ^2 . (Reprinted with permission from the American College of Cardiology [*Journal of the American College of Cardiology*, 1993, 22, 665-670].)

Table 1. Definition of Scintigraphic Indices

Summed scores	
SSS*:	sum of stress scores of the 20 segments
SRS*:	sum of rest scores of the 20 segments
SDS*:	SSS - SRS
Degree of abnormality by SSS category	
<4	Normal
4-8	Mildly abnormal
9-13	Moderately abnormal
>13	Severely abnormal

Abbreviations: SSS, summed stress score; SRS, summed rest score; SDS, summed difference score.

*Incorporates extent and severity of defects.

sion analogue of the resting ejection fraction. The degree of reversibility, or summed difference score (SDS), can then be calculated by subtracting the SRS from the SSS, providing a measurement that is the perfusion analogue to the change in ejection fraction during stress. Based on our work, SSS values are divided into four categories: normal (0-3), mildly abnormal (4-8), moderately abnormal (9-13), and severely abnormal (greater than 13).

A series of manuscripts has documented the prognostic value of this semiquantitative analysis with either technetium-99m sestamibi or Tl-201 SPECT. In a study of 1,702 patients, of whom 1,131 had normal scan results, we showed that a normal technetium-99m sestamibi scan was associated with a very low (0.2%) likelihood of cardiac death or MI over a 20-month period (Fig 4).¹⁸ This study documented that the greatest separation in event rates between the patients with normal and abnormal test results occurred in patients with high

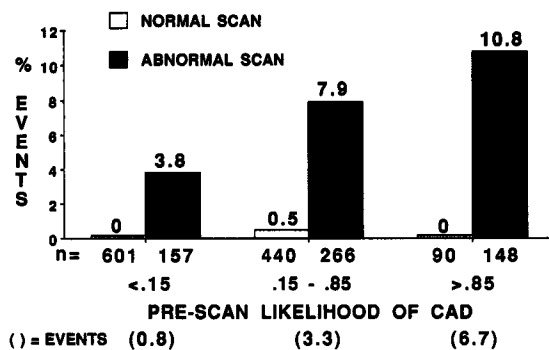


Fig 4. Rate of cardiac events (cardiac death or nonfatal MI) throughout the follow-up period ($\geq 20 \pm 5$ months) as a function of SPECT results and prescan likelihood of CAD (<0.15, low likelihood; 0.15-0.85, intermediate likelihood; >0.85, high likelihood). Solid bars, abnormal scan results; open bars, normal scan results. (Adapted and reprinted with permission from the American College of Cardiology [Journal of the American College of Cardiology, 1995, 26, 639-647].)

pretest likelihood of CAD, supporting the use of prognostic testing in this large patient subset. Significant stratification occurred in patients with low, intermediate, and high likelihoods of CAD. When cost was taken into account, however, it was found that patients with a low likelihood of CAD could not be studied cost-effectively for prognostic purposes, despite the stratification in this group (Fig 5). Because low-risk patients have so few events, the costs or resource use expended to identify risk becomes excessive. On the basis of this prognostic data, we devised an optimized nuclear strategy for the assessment of prognosis (Fig 6). With this approach, patients with a low pretest likelihood of CAD would not be tested because their risk was observed to be low (0.8% likelihood of death or MI over a 20-month follow-up). The remaining patients would be divided on the basis of their resting electrocardiogram (ECG). If the ECG could not be interpreted for purposes of stress testing (eg, LBB, LVH, digoxin, WPW), direct nuclear testing was highly effective in prognostic stratification. Although the overall 20-month event rate in this patient group was 5%, the 50% of the patients who had normal scan results enjoyed a 0% event rate over 20 months; the remaining 50% with abnormal scan results had an 11% event rate over the same period.

The overall event rate was lower for patients with an interpretable exercise ECG, but still in the intermediate category (3.3% over the 20-month

Cost Per HE Detected (US\$)

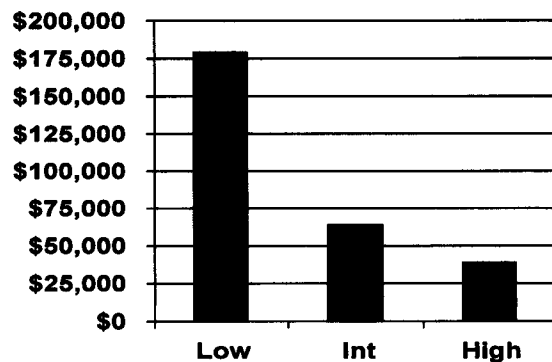


Fig 5. Cost-benefit of nuclear testing: the cost per hard event detected in patients with a low prescan likelihood of CAD is prohibitive. Low, intermediate, and high prescan likelihood of CAD, respectively. Assumptions: nuclear cost, \$840, catheterization cost, \$2,800; all abnormal scans referred to catheterization. Int, intermediate. (Adapted and reprinted with permission from the American College of Cardiology [Journal of the American College of Cardiology, 1995, 26, 639-647].)

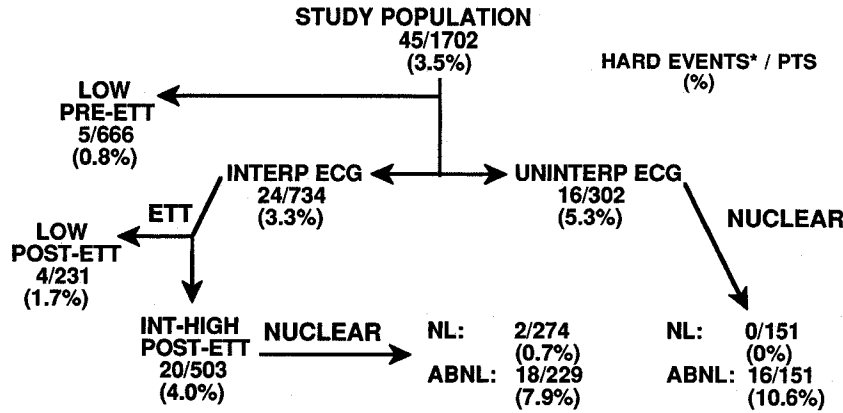


Fig 6. Optimized nuclear strategy for prognostic purposes. Low pre-ETT, low pre-exercise tolerance test likelihood of CAD; interp ECG, interpretable ECG for exercise purposes; uninterp ECG, uninterpretable ECG for exercise purposes; low post-ETT, low post-exercise tolerance test likelihood of CAD (<15%); INT-high post-ETT, intermediate to high post-ETT likelihood of CAD (≥15%); NL, normal; ABNL, abnormal. (Adapted and reprinted with permission from the American College of Cardiology [Journal of the American College of Cardiology, 1995, 26, 639-647].)

follow-up period). In patients with a low likelihood of CAD after exercise testing, the event rate was also low (1.7% over 20 months), suggesting these patients did not need further nuclear testing. When a patient's likelihood of CAD was intermediate to high after exercise ECG, the overall event rate was 4%. The study population was stratified on a nearly 50:50 basis into patients with normal scan results, in whom the event rate was low (0.7%), and patients with abnormal scan results, in whom the event rates were intermediate to high (7.9%).

In an expanded patient population, our group examined the differences in the prognostic value of technetium-99m sestamibi perfusion SPECT in women versus men. Nuclear information added substantially more information in women than in men, representing the first demonstration of the superiority of a noninvasive test for CAD in women compared with CAD in men. Furthermore, women were risk stratified more efficiently than men, suggesting the potential for a more cost-efficient strategy in women using myocardial perfusion SPECT.¹⁹

What was yet to be documented was whether this stratification had an effect on patient outcome. We and others thought that documentation of the post-nuclear testing catheterization rate, which governs the rate of revascularization, could be considered an indication of the effect of testing on patient outcome. After initially describing a low catheterization rate in patients with normal scans,¹⁸ we then evaluated a population of 2,203 patients with no known CAD.²⁰ The follow-up was of 18 ± 7 months duration. In this population, nuclear scanning added dramatically to the prediction of subsequent hard cardiac events. By multivariate analysis, the nuclear result was the overwhelmingly dominant factor determining the subsequent refer-

ral to catheterization. The study showed that myocardial perfusion SPECT was effective in risk stratification and in governing management across the spectrum of clinical risk. In this regard, the data were analyzed as a function of the Duke treadmill score, a composite clinical variable of documented prognostic importance including exercise duration, exertional chest pain, and ST segment depression.²¹ As illustrated in Figure 7, the SSS stratified patients with respect to subsequent heart event rates in all categories of risk according to Duke treadmill scores. The subsequent catheterization rates (Fig 8) more closely paralleled the nuclear score results than the Duke treadmill score results. Closer analysis of these data reveals that the patients with a low Duke treadmill score had a hard event rate of less than 1%, perhaps not needing nuclear testing.

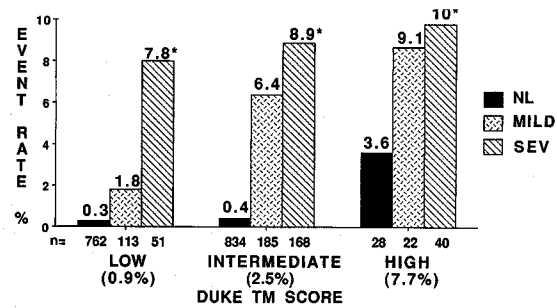


Fig 7. Duke treadmill (TM) score category and nuclear scan result versus hard event rate. Rates of hard events (MI or cardiac death) over the follow-up period in patients in low, intermediate, and high Duke treadmill score categories with normal (NL), mildly abnormal (MILD), and severely abnormal (SEV) nuclear scans. Parentheses under Duke treadmill subgroups show hard event rates in these groups. *P < .05 across scan results. (Adapted and reprinted with permission from Hachamovitch R, Berman DS, Kiat H, et al: Exercise myocardial perfusion SPECT in patients without known coronary artery disease: Incremental prognostic value and use in risk stratification. Circulation 93:905-914, 1996.)

Those with a high Duke treadmill score (representing less than 5% of the population) overall had a high event rate of 7.7% over the 18-month follow-up, and could have been directly catheterized. However, 55% of the patients fell into the category of an intermediate Duke treadmill score with an intermediate event rate of 2.5%. Within this category, those patients with a normal scan had a very low event rate and were infrequently catheterized. Those with moderately abnormal scans had intermediate event rates and an intermediate rate of catheterization, and those with moderately to severely abnormal scans had higher event rates with higher rates of catheterization. Thus, the nuclear tests were able to stratify patients who could not be differentiated according to risk by Duke treadmill score alone. Similar strong relationships between the results of myocardial perfusion SPECT and subsequent catheterization rates have been reported by Bateman et al²² and Nallamothu et al.²³

In more recent studies, we have found that patients with mildly abnormal scans also have a low risk of cardiac death. Hachamovitch et al²⁴ analyzed 5,183 patients undergoing stress perfusion SPECT testing in our laboratory. Approximately one third of these patients underwent adenosine stress, and two thirds underwent exercise stress. The follow-up duration was 646 ± 226 days, and 158 nonfatal MIs and 119 cardiac deaths were observed in this group. The most important result from this study is shown in Figure 9, which

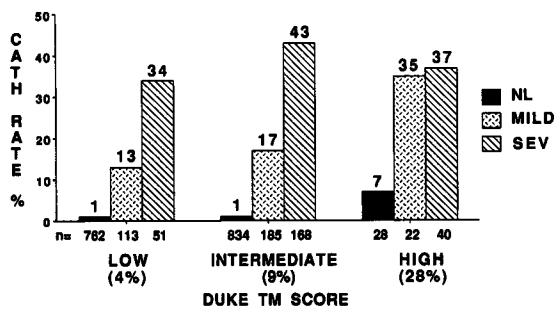


Fig 8. Duke treadmill (TM) score category and nuclear scan result versus rate of referral to catheterization. Rates of referral to early catheterization (within 60 days after nuclear testing) in patients with low, intermediate, and high Duke treadmill score categories with normal (NL), mildly abnormal (MILD), and severely abnormal (SEV) nuclear scans. Parentheses under Duke treadmill subgroups show hard event rates in these groups. *P < .05 across scan results. (Adapted and reprinted with permission from Hachamovitch R, Berman DS, Kiat H, et al: Exercise myocardial perfusion SPECT in patients without known coronary artery disease: Incremental prognostic value and use in risk stratification. *Circulation* 93:905-914, 1996.)

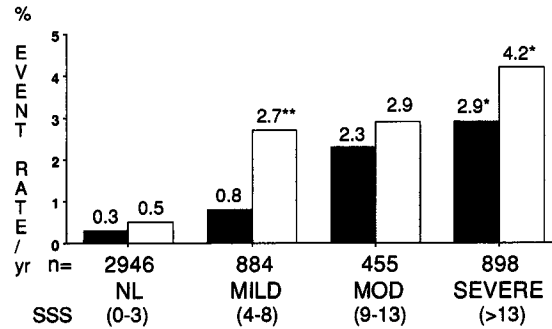


Fig 9. Rates of cardiac death (solid bars) and MI (open bars) per year, as a function of scan result. The numbers of patients within each scan category are shown underneath each pair of columns. *Statistically significant increase as a function of scan result. **Statistically significant increase in rate of MI versus cardiac death with scan category. NL, normal; MILD, mildly abnormal; MOD, moderately abnormal; SEVERE, severely abnormal. (Reprinted with permission from Hachamovitch R, Berman DS, Shaw LJ, et al: Incremental prognostic value of myocardial perfusion single photon emission computed tomography for the prediction of cardiac death: Differential stratification for risk of cardiac death and myocardial infarction. *Circulation* 97:535-543, 1998.)

separately analyzes the nonfatal MI and cardiac death rates as a function of the summed stress perfusion scores. Patients with normal scans had relatively low risk for cardiac events, and patients with moderately and severely abnormal scans were at intermediate risk for both cardiac death and MI. Importantly, however, patients with mildly abnormal summed stress scores were at intermediate risk for MI (2.7% risk of MI per year of follow-up), but were at low risk for subsequent mortality (0.8% cardiac death rate per year of follow-up). These latter results have major implications for therapeutic intervention in these patients.

Based on the results of this study, a modification of the approach to management of patients with known or suspected CAD using nuclear testing can be proposed (Fig 10). Concordant with the previously validated strategy (Fig 6), patients with an intermediate-to-high likelihood of CAD would be candidates for testing. Those with normal test results would have a low risk of MI or death, and would require primary preventive measures. Those with moderately to severely abnormal scans would have an intermediate risk of MI or death, and would be candidates for catheterization with consideration of revascularization (of course, to be accompanied by medical therapy). As indicated by the results of the recent study of Hachamovitch et al,²⁴ patients with a mildly abnormal scan (SSS = 4-8) could be considered as having CAD and intermediate risk of

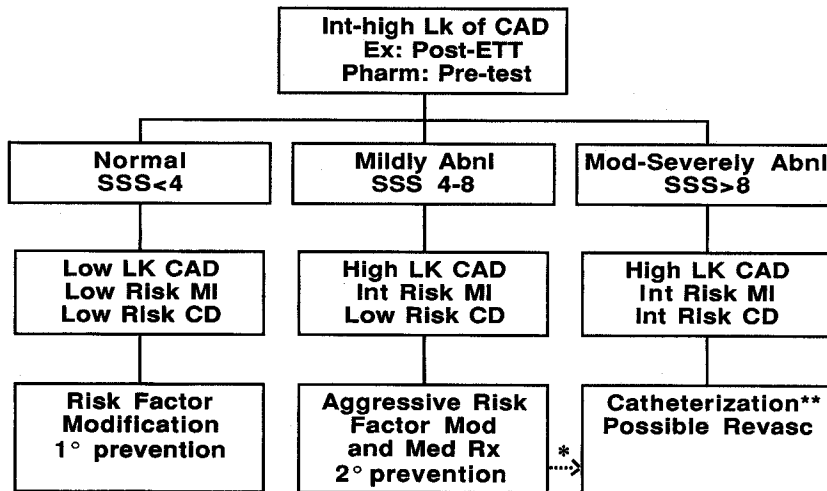


Fig 10. Strategy for management of CAD based on the results of myocardial perfusion SPECT. INT-high LK of CAD, intermediate to high likelihood of CAD (≥ 0.15). For exercise, this represented the post-ETT likelihood; for pharmacological stress, the pretest likelihood; SSS, summed stress score; CD, cardiac death; MOD, moderately; ABNL, abnormal; SX, symptoms; PT, patient. (Data from Hachamovitch R, Berman DS, Shaw LJ, et al: Incremental prognostic value of myocardial perfusion single photon emission computed tomography for the prediction of cardiac death: Differential stratification for risk of cardiac death and myocardial infarction. *Circulation* 97:535-543, 1998.)

MI, but low risk of cardiac death. In the absence of refractory symptoms or another compelling reason for catheterization, these patients would be candidates for aggressive risk factor modification without catheterization, using secondary prevention guidelines. Thus, maximal medical therapy would be indicated because a variety of medical therapies have been shown by randomized trials to reduce the risk of MI.²⁵⁻³⁴ Further analysis of the patients in our recent study indicates that the use of nuclear testing for selection of patients for revascularization is associated with an expected effect on mortality rates (Fig 11). When patients undergoing

medical management were compared with patients undergoing early revascularization in our study, the mortality rates were found to be lower in the latter group when the SSS was moderately to severely abnormal. The medical and surgical groups, however, had equal mortality rates in the presence of normal or mildly abnormal SSS.

These promising data are based on a single-center study. In a recent preliminary communication,³⁵ a new collaborative study by the TriCOR Foundation (involving over 20,000 patients from Cedars-Sinai Medical Center and the Mid America Heart Institute) resulted in findings very similar to those observed in the single-center study, with respect to the relationship between SSS and subsequent nonfatal MI and cardiac death rates.

In the era of cost containment, it becomes increasingly important to determine whether noninvasive test results can be cost effective. To this end, Shaw et al³⁶ evaluated a patient population of 11,249 consecutive stable angina patients, gathered in a large multicenter trial comprising many laboratories around the United States, including our own. The study was designed to answer the question of whether stress myocardial perfusion SPECT of stable angina patients reduces the cost of care compared with direct catheterization, and was structured as a matched cohort study, with a direct catheterization group chosen from the Duke databank and a myocardial perfusion SPECT group chosen from the multiple center cohorts. Patients chosen from the Duke databank were matched to SPECT patients with respect to their pretest risk of CAD, the objective being that of determining whether there could be cost minimization through

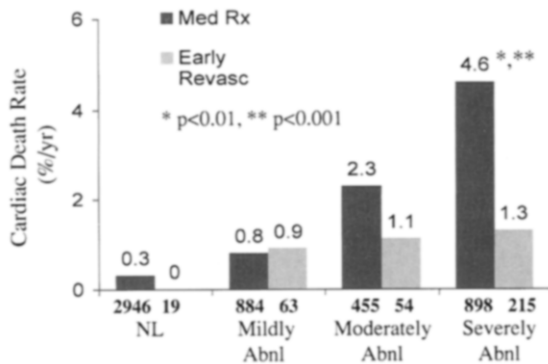


Fig 11. Rates of cardiac death per year as a function of scan result and type of therapy. *Dark gray bars*, patients undergoing initial medical therapy after SPECT; *light gray bars*, patients undergoing revascularization early after SPECT. * $P < .01$ versus patients undergoing revascularization early after SPECT; ** $P < .001$ within patients treated with medical therapy after SPECT. (Reprinted with permission from Hachamovitch R, Berman DS, Shaw LJ, et al: Incremental prognostic value of myocardial perfusion single photon emission computed tomography for the prediction of cardiac death: Differential stratification for risk of cardiac death and myocardial infarction. *Circulation* 97:535-543, 1998.)

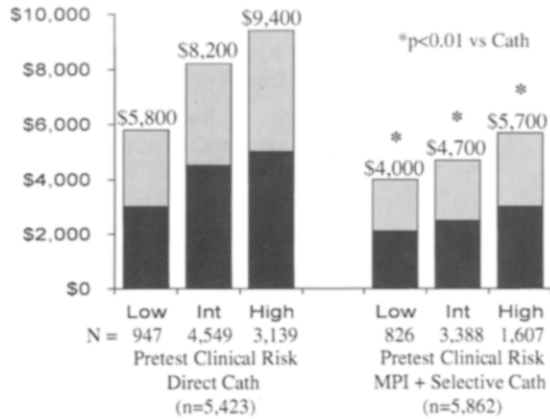


Fig 12. Comparative cost between screening strategies using direct catheterization (Cath) and myocardial perfusion imaging (MPI) with selective catheterization. Low, Int, and High represent low-, intermediate-, and high-risk subsets of the patients with stable angina. Shown are the initial diagnostic costs (solid bars) and follow-up costs including costs of revascularization (gray bars). A 30% to 41% reduction in costs was noted in each category. (Adapted and reprinted with permission from the American College of Cardiology [Journal of the American College of Cardiology, 1999, 33, 661-669].)

the use of SPECT, at equal mortality risk. Costs included the early diagnostic costs of SPECT and catheterization, as well as the follow-up (late) costs of angioplasty and surgery.

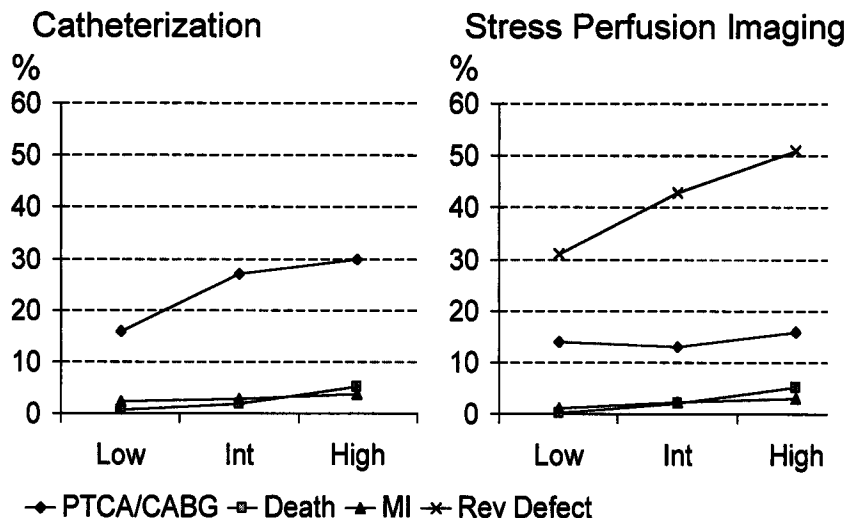
Figure 12 shows the comparative costs of (1) the direct catheterization and (2) the myocardial perfusion imaging with selective catheterization screening strategies. For all levels of pretest clinical risk, there was a substantial reduction (31% to 50%) in costs using the myocardial perfusion SPECT plus selective catheterization approach. This cost reduction was seen in both the diagnostic (early) and

follow-up (late) costs. This information alone, of course, shows cost savings but not cost effectiveness, because documentation of cost effectiveness requires consideration of event rates (ie, cost per life year saved). The event rates from this trial are shown in Figure 13. The rates of subsequent nonfatal MI and cardiac death were virtually identical in all risk subsets for the catheterization and myocardial perfusion imaging approaches. What was significantly different was the rate of revascularization, which was reduced by nearly 50% in the myocardial perfusion imaging with selective catheterization cohort. Thus, when event rates are considered, the substantial cost savings and equivalent outcomes translate into cost-effective care when myocardial perfusion imaging is used as an initial test for patients with stable chest pain symptoms. Cost effectiveness is achieved through its role in helping avoid the “oculostenotic reflex.”

Assessing patients by noninvasive testing at one particular point in time does not imply that no follow-up testing is necessary. There can be progression of coronary disease over time, particularly in the absence of aggressive medical therapy. In that regard, our group has preliminarily evaluated the “warranty period” for a normal scan. It appears that for patients who are appropriately referred to testing (patients with intermediate to high likelihood of CAD), a normal scan result is associated with a very low risk for approximately 2 years. After that time the risk increases, suggesting that repeat testing after 2 years should be considered in most patients for prognostic purposes.³⁷

The foregoing information provides compelling

Fig 13. Subsequent event rates in the patient populations shown in Fig 12. The rates of MI and cardiac death were identical between the populations. What was different was an approximately 50% reduction in the revascularization rate in the group approached with myocardial perfusion imaging and selective catheterization. Death, cardiac death; REV defect, reversible defect. (Adapted and reprinted with permission from the American College of Cardiology [Journal of the American College of Cardiology, 1999, 33, 661-669].)



evidence that myocardial perfusion SPECT is effective in the prognostic stratification of patients. It would appear, however, that current data on risk stratification by myocardial perfusion SPECT underestimates the strength of this modality. In all the studies quoted above, patients referred for early revascularization after nuclear testing were excluded (censored) from consideration in the prognostic studies. Although there is a reason for this censorship, namely that the event rate may have been altered by the revascularization procedure, the exclusion results in the published data's inability to reflect the prognostic information data derived from scans performed in the highest-risk patient subset. A similar effect occurs to the extent that patients and physicians alter therapy and modify risk factors on the basis of the scan information, thereby likely reducing the event rate that might be observed for a given abnormal scan pattern in a natural history study.

Additionally, recent technical advances in the field of myocardial perfusion SPECT have typically not been included in the prognostic assessments. For example, the impact of quantitative analysis on prognosis has not been studied in any detail, but provides a vehicle for dissemination of the findings of semiquantitative analysis.³⁸ The potent information contained in the ejection fraction assessed from gated SPECT is likely to enhance the prognostic content of myocardial perfusion SPECT.^{38a,39} A similar gain may occur through consideration of poststress wall motion abnormalities on gated SPECT.⁴⁰ In addition to the ejection fraction, other important information that can be derived from nuclear studies has not been included in the prognostic assessment. This information includes the transient ischemic dilation of the left ventricle^{41,42} and the pulmonary uptake of radioactivity.^{43,44} For practical purposes, preliminary data by Lewin et al⁴⁵ from our institution has shown a way of integrating the information of ejection fraction and perfusion defects from gated SPECT. When the ejection fraction poststress is less than 35%, the mortality rate is greater than 1%, regardless of the amount of ischemia SDS.⁴⁵ In general, we would recommend that these patients be considered for catheterization. In contrast, in patients with ejection fractions poststress of greater than 35%, there is a strong linear relationship between the amount of ischemia as measured by the SDS and cardiac events. When ejection fraction is relatively preserved, catheterization can be re-

served for patients with moderately extensive ischemia. Of course, whenever severe ischemic symptoms are present, catheterization would be indicated for purposes of determining whether revascularization might be indicated for symptom relief.

POSTCATHETERIZATION PATIENTS

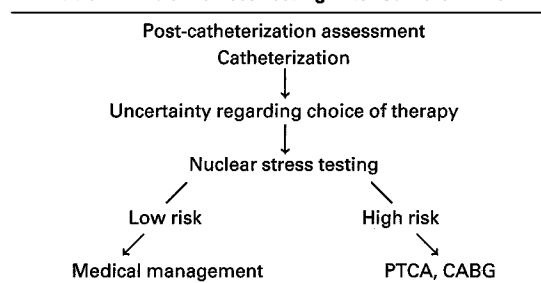
Although coronary angiography provides exquisite detail of coronary anatomy, the functional implications of coronary stenoses are not always clear from the angiographic data. High-grade stenoses in the absence of collaterals are appropriately considered lesions of clinical significance; frequently, however, lesions of lesser grade are observed, or the implications of higher-grade lesions may be unclear because of the presence of excellent collateral vessels. In these cases, the application of stress nuclear testing can help risk stratify patients on the basis of the extent of stress-induced ischemia.^{46,47}

With regard to the ability of nuclear tests to risk stratify patients with known anatomy, several studies have documented that patients with no ischemia by nuclear testing have relatively low risk for cardiac events, despite the presence of known CAD.⁴⁸⁻⁵⁰ These findings have led to the development of the algorithm shown in Table 2. When there is uncertainty regarding the appropriate choice of therapy after coronary angiography, nuclear testing can be effectively used to guide patient management decisions.

ASSESSMENT BEFORE VASCULAR SURGERY

Patients with peripheral vascular disease are at increased risk of having CAD. Peripheral vascular surgery, with its associated marked hemodynamic stresses, carries at least a moderate risk of perioperative events for patients with known CAD. Because these patients frequently cannot exercise, they are ideal candidates for the use of vasodilator stress in

Table 2. Nuclear Stress Testing After Catheterization



Abbreviations: PTCA, percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty; CABG, coronary artery bypass graft.

conjunction with nuclear scanning, and a large body of literature exists documenting the effectiveness of nuclear stress testing in this context. Risk assessment with nuclear imaging may aid both in estimating a patient's likelihood of a perioperative or postoperative event and in consideration of long-term prognosis. Recent guidelines have been developed suggesting that nuclear testing is appropriate for patients with an intermediate risk of a cardiac event at the time of the procedure.⁵¹ A simplified version of the guidelines that pertain to prevascular surgery is shown in Table 3. As with virtually all of the clinical syndromes, stress nuclear studies are recommended for patients at intermediate risk for cardiac events.

POST-PERCUTANEOUS TRANSLUMINAL CORONARY ANGIOPLASTY PATIENTS

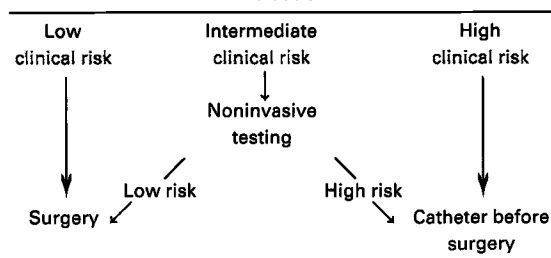
Although nuclear cardiology testing before percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty (PTCA) could be useful to define the presence and extent of ischemia, it has been noted that only a minority of patients undergo stress testing before PTCA.⁵² Nuclear testing is particularly valuable after PTCA because of the frequent occurrence of significant restenosis. Exercise thallium-201 SPECT data by Hecht et al⁵³ have shown that nuclear testing is accurate in defining the presence of restenosis, whether or not complete revascularization was achieved with PTCA and in asymptomatic as well as symptomatic patients.⁵⁴ Recent data have suggested that nuclear testing remains effective in detecting restenosis in patients undergoing angioplasty with coronary stenting.^{55,56}

Less is known regarding the prognostic application of post-PTCA nuclear testing. A preliminary report by Lewin et al⁵⁷ from our institution has shown that event rates are strongly related to the summed stress score after PCTA, with a pattern

very similar to that observed in patients with no known CAD; ie, patients with mildly abnormal scans appeared to have increased rates of nonfatal MI but low rates of cardiac death, whereas the rates of both of these events were in the intermediate to high range in patients with more abnormal scans. Accordingly, this preliminary report documented that there was an appropriate use of nuclear scan in guiding decisions for catheterization, with low early catheterization rates after nuclear scanning in patients with little evidence of ischemia.⁵⁷ A review of the use of nuclear testing after PTCA has recently been published.⁵⁸

The general recommended approach of nuclear testing in the post-PTCA patient would therefore be as follows: in patients with single-vessel CAD and angina or interpretable ST segment depression pre-PTCA, post-PTCA assessment could be performed on a clinical or standard exercise testing basis. In other patients, when symptoms develop, nuclear testing can be helpful in defining the culprit vessel and assessing the extent of ischemic abnormality. This is also the recommendation of guidelines from the ACC/AHA on percutaneous interventions.⁵⁹ For patients with no symptoms, nuclear testing between 3 and 6 months after angioplasty is generally recommended. The exception to this rule would be patients with single-vessel disease and ischemic ST-segment depression pre-PTCA, in whom simple exercise testing could be used. Because virtually all restenoses occur within the first 6 months after intervention, the subsequent assessment of patients becomes similar to that of other groups of patients with chronic CAD, with a recommendation of repeat testing between 1 and 2 years after the 3- to 6-month test. Whenever moderate to severe ischemia is found by nuclear testing, consideration should be given to repeat catheterization.

Table 3. Guidelines for Perioperative Cardiovascular Evaluation



Reprinted with permission from the American College of Cardiology (*Journal of the American College of Cardiology*, 1996, 27, 910-948).

POST-BYPASS SURGERY PATIENTS

Nuclear testing has become central in the assessment of the post-bypass patient. It is known that 75% of vein grafts can be expected to be occluded or severely stenosed by 10 years after surgery, particularly in patients undergoing saphenous vein graft surgery.^{60,61} We have previously chosen a 5-year cut-off point to evaluate the post-bypass patient, and have shown that exercise thallium-201 SPECT is highly useful for the prediction of cardiac events in patients at that time point.⁶² Recent studies have shown that exercise thallium-

201 SPECT is predictive of hard cardiac events even in the asymptomatic post-bypass patient.⁶³ Moreover, we have reported preliminary findings using technetium-99m sestamibi, showing that nuclear stress testing is effective in predicting subsequent events and determining a need for catheterization in the post-bypass population.⁶⁴

In general, the recommendations for the post-bypass surgery patient are that when patients develop symptoms, SPECT imaging is useful in determining the presence and extent of CAD. In the asymptomatic patient, SPECT perfusion imaging should be considered in the 5 to 7 years postoperative time frame. Whenever moderate to severe ischemia is present, consideration of repeat catheterization arises.

ASSESSMENT OF MYOCARDIAL VIABILITY

In the setting of chronic CAD, nuclear cardiology studies are commonly used to assess viability in patients with abnormal ventricular function. The clinical setting in which this assessment most commonly arises is the evaluation of patients with poor ventricular function, when the likelihood of improvement after revascularization is being considered. This information can be useful in determining the appropriateness of medical management, revascularization, or cardiac transplantation.

Twenty-four hour redistribution thallium-201 scintigraphy and fluorine-18-FDG imaging are particularly effective in assessment of myocardial viability. Currently it is widely thought that resting myocardial perfusion scintigraphy with technetium-99m sestamibi or tetrofosmin (particularly if augmented by preinjection administration of nitroglycerin)^{65,66} is as effective as rest/redistribution thallium-201 scintigraphy in assessing myocardial viability.

ASSESSMENT OF THERAPY

With the broadening of the application of medical therapy (as an alternative to revascularization) to various subgroups of patients with CAD, methods for evaluation of the efficacy of medical therapy become of increasing importance. In this regard, we consider it likely that nuclear cardiology techniques will find an additional area of growth in serial patient assessment. The discussion to this point in this article has focused on initial patient assessment. After a patient is defined as being an appropriate candidate for medical therapy, nuclear techniques can be effectively used to determine

whether therapy has been successful or whether the patient's risk status may have worsened, thereby requiring a change in therapeutic regimen. A requirement for serial applications is that the nuclear techniques being used be highly reproducible, and that the degree of change in the assessed variables associated with measurement error be known. Our group has previously reported on 16 patients with stable CAD and reversible perfusion defects, evaluated with quantitative thallium-201 myocardial perfusion SPECT after exercise on two separate occasions. The concordance coefficient was 0.94, and the mean absolute deviation 5.1%.⁶⁷ Similar findings were reported with serial exercise thallium-201 SPECT by Mahmorian et al,⁶⁸ also using a quantitative analysis approach. These investigators showed that a $\geq 10\%$ change in total perfusion defect size in an individual patient defined the 95% confidence interval for exceeding the variability of the method. Although the statistical analyses were different between these studies, the results are very similar. More recently, we have assessed the repeatability of exercise technetium-99m sestamibi SPECT. Using a previously defined quantitative analysis approach (Cedars-Emory quantitative analysis) and a newly developed technique (quantitative perfusion SPECT or QPS), we have shown high reproducibility of both methods.⁶⁹ We have also shown that the SSS, representing the semiquantitative 20-segment analysis of extent and severity of perfusion defects, is highly reproducible.⁶⁹ These data provide the validation for the clinical application of nuclear methods for sequential assessment of therapy.

For this application, Mahmorian et al⁷⁰ documented that transdermal nitroglycerin patch therapy reduces the extent of exercise-induced myocardial ischemia. Lewin et al,⁷¹ have shown that a sustained improvement in myocardial perfusion can be achieved with isosorbide mononitrate. Most recently, Dakik et al⁷² have shown that SPECT imaging can be used to show a reduction in perfusion defect size in patients undergoing intensive medical therapy versus coronary angioplasty after acute MI. This sequential assessment also is being applied in a large randomized trial comparing medical therapy with angioplasty (COURAGE), and in the evaluation of the response of myocardial perfusion to therapy with vascular endothelial growth factor.⁷³

ACUTE CORONARY ARTERY DISEASE

Detection of Acute Ischemic Syndromes

Acute ischemic syndromes are best categorized as acute transmural (Q) MI and nontransmural (non-Q) MI as well as unstable angina pectoris. In general, all of these syndromes have the underlying pathophysiology of presence of severe obstruction or closure of a coronary artery secondary to acute thrombus formation or spasm in a segment of an artery. Because of this relationship to closure of a vessel, myocardial perfusion/function scintigraphy is an effective means of detecting and managing patients with acute ischemic syndromes.

Although the diagnosis of acute MI is frequently straightforward, in many patients it is not. For example, the ECG is diagnostic in only two thirds of patients with MI, at the time of their initial presentation to the emergency room. In nontransmural MI, and particularly in left circumflex artery MI, the ECG frequently is entirely normal.^{74,75} Furthermore, the ECG is frequently nondiagnostic even when abnormal (eg, with left bundle branch block or pacemakers, etc). From the emergency physician's standpoint, the problem of missed MIs in the emergency room is of particular importance. It has been estimated that up to 50,000 patients per year in the United States have MIs that are missed, representing approximately 4% of all patients with MIs who present to the emergency room. It has been shown that patients discharged from the emergency room with missed MIs have a substantially higher mortality rate.^{76,77} Therefore, in the "rule-out MI" patient, an important clinical problem is how to distinguish those with true acute coronary syndromes, who may benefit from early intervention, from those who may require less intensive care, be discharged, or undergo immediate stress testing.

Technetium-99m sestamibi or tetrofosmin injected during chest pain provide an excellent opportunity to reduce this clinical problem because of their ability to assess ventricular function and myocardial perfusion with a single injection followed by imaging up to several hours later.⁷⁸⁻⁸¹

After very promising results by Varetto et al⁸⁰ and Hilton et al,^{78,79} Tatum et al⁸¹ evaluated the use of technetium-99m sestamibi imaging in 438 patients presenting to the emergency department.⁸² The investigators used technetium-99m sestamibi imaging in conjunction with a triage evaluation strategy. Nuclear testing was used only in patients

with a moderate to low (but not very low) probability of an acute ischemic syndrome. Three hundred and thirty eight of 438 patients had normal study results, and 100 patients had abnormal study results. Subsequent deaths and MIs over the next year were found to occur only in the patients with abnormal technetium-99m sestamibi study results, whereas none of the 338 patients with normal technetium-99m sestamibi study results developed subsequent MI (these studies include assessment of perfusion as well as myocardial function using gated SPECT).

Several considerations are important for the most effective application of acute nuclear imaging. If a patient has had a prior MI, the nuclear studies are generally not useful. Also, combined assessment of perfusion and function should be routinely performed to minimize the false-negative rate. Technetium-99m sestamibi or technetium-99m tetrofosmin are preferable in this acute ischemic syndrome application, because unlike Tl-201 they may be injected during chest pain in the emergency department and imaged 30 minutes to 4 hours later.

It is important to note that the accuracy of detecting an acute ischemic syndrome is related to the timing of injection with respect to the patient's chest pain. Ideally, the agent would be administered during chest pain. Patients with unstable angina could conceivably have intermittent coronary occlusion, with normalization of myocardial perfusion concomitant with the disappearance of chest pain. Because of this consideration, we have adopted a protocol suggested by Ziffer et al,⁸³ and use it for the assessment of those patients in whom chest pain has been relieved before injection. In this protocol, patients with ongoing chest pain and resolved chest pain are managed differently. The former are studied with technetium-99m sestamibi as noted above.

In patients whose chest pain has resolved, a resting thallium-201 injection would be performed instead of resting technetium-99m sestamibi or technetium-99m tetrofosmin. If the subsequent SPECT imaging is abnormal, the patient would be admitted and therapy for an acute ischemic syndrome begun, including consideration of early coronary angiography. Redistribution imaging may be useful for the assessment of myocardial viability. If the resting thallium-201 study is normal, the patient would not be discharged, because the possibility of resolved chest pain secondary to unstable angina would not yet have been evaluated. The

patient would instead be submitted to a stress technetium-99m sestamibi or tetrofosmin study. Based on the combined rest/stress assessment, patient management would range from discharge (with a normal scan) to admission (with a clearly abnormal scan). In this latter case, the presumptive diagnosis would be unstable angina, causing the resting chest pain that led to the emergency room presentation.

Ziffer et al⁸³ have recently published preliminary data on 2,737 patients undergoing this protocol. In 32% of the patients only resting imaging was performed, whereas in the remaining 68% of the patients rest and subsequent stress imaging were performed. Overall, 77% of all patients imaged were discharged without admission, and 23% were admitted. When the success of this protocol was evaluated, two aspects were of particular importance. The investigators compared the event for patients who were discharged from the hospital after imaging with the event rates that had previously been observed in patients discharged from the emergency room before the myocardial perfusion imaging protocol had been instituted. With the chest pain center and the myocardial perfusion imaging protocol, the annualized event rate in patients discharged from the emergency room was 0.17%. In the patients discharged in the period immediately before the opening of the chest pain center, the annualized cardiac event rate was 2.7%. Thus, use of myocardial perfusion scintigraphy in the chest pain center was associated with a significant reduction in the event rate (mortality and nonfatal MI) in patients discharged. In a subsequent preliminary communication, Ziffer et al⁸⁴ showed clear cost savings by applying myocardial perfusion scintigraphy to appropriately selected patients.

Initial Assessment of Prognosis

Cerqueira et al⁸⁵ and Miller et al⁸⁶ have documented that there is a strong relationship between the size of a myocardial perfusion defect (an indicator of infarct size) and subsequent mortality in the setting of acute MI. Assessment of prognosis by myocardial perfusion scintigraphy in acutely ischemic patients can be amplified by considering both left ventricular ejection fraction and perfusion defect size. These assessments can now be made with a single study using gated myocardial perfusion SPECT.

Selection of Therapy

An important and underappreciated application of myocardial perfusion scintigraphy in acute ischemic syndromes is the selection of the appropriate therapy for patients with a known ischemic syndrome. It has been suggested that considerations as to whether thrombolytic therapy or PTCA should be performed can be elucidated by resting myocardial perfusion scintigraphy in the following conditions: (1) patients presenting late (more than 12 hours) after chest pain,^{87,88} as noted above; (2) patients with ST segment depression in whom injection can be made during chest pain (those with severe reduction in flow would be candidates for thrombolytic therapy or PTCA, whereas those without decrease in flow would not be good candidates); and (3) patients with left bundle branch block, in whom thrombolytic therapy or PTCA are generally recommended. These patients could most likely be better classified for therapy on the basis of resting myocardial perfusion scintigraphy, rather than through the use of clinical criteria alone. None of these applications have been well studied by randomized trials, but they remain interesting potential clinical applications.

Evaluation of Therapy

It has by now been well shown that myocardial perfusion scintigraphy is useful in the assessment of therapeutic efficacy for patients undergoing thrombolytic therapy or PTCA. Maddahi et al first showed this application using thallium-201 planar scintigraphy, in the early 1980s.^{89,90} Subsequently, Gibbons et al⁹¹ reported similar findings using technetium-99m sestamibi. On the basis of extensive work by that group of investigators, myocardial perfusion scintigraphy represents an efficient, less expensive end point for examining the efficacy of a variety of therapies in patients with acute MI before and after therapy (or even simply after therapy), compared with conventional mortality end points.

Assessment of Myocardial Viability

At times it becomes clinically important to assess the viability of abnormally contracting segments in the setting of acute MI. In this regard, it has become important to recognize the high frequency of myocardial stunning that occurs in the setting of an aborted acute MI. Since the earliest thrombolytic trials, it has been clear that severe and extensive wall motion abnormalities and severe

reduction of left ventricular function can be associated with the stunned myocardium when thrombolytic therapy or PTCA is applied early enough to abort the development of myocardial necrosis. Although the return of ventricular function may be delayed by up to several months, the degree of improvement in ventricular function can be dramatic. The finding of normal or nearly normal perfusion early after initial therapy (thrombolytic therapy or PTCA) can be accurately used to predict the return of ventricular function in a patient with an acute ischemic syndrome.

Discharge Planning

Practice guidelines in the United States have indicated that stress testing (with or without imaging) can be effective in risk stratification and guiding subsequent management of patients in whom the clinical indications of high risk are not present.⁹² This suggestion is based on the results of several clinical trials, of which the TIMI II B study is probably the most widely quoted. In this study of 1,681 patients assigned to early catheterization and 1,658 patients assigned to watchful waiting strategies after acute MI with thrombolysis, there was no significant difference with respect to cardiac death, MI, or anginal status. Of importance, these excellent outcomes with watchful waiting were obtained without any standardized approach to the use of noninvasive testing.⁹² Recently, the results of the VANQUISH trial (Veterans Affairs Non-Q-Wave Infarction Strategies in Hospital) provided similar data for patients with non-Q-wave MI.⁹³ Common clinical thought had been that patients with non-Q-wave MIs would be potentially more in need of acute catheterization and consideration of revascularization, compared with patients with Q-wave MIs. Nonetheless, this supposition was not borne out by the VANQUISH study. Nine hundred twenty patients were randomly assigned to invasive (462 patients) management versus conservative (458 patients) management. The invasive management included early catheterization, performed a median of 2 days after MI. The conservative management included the use of radionuclide ventriculography, a predischarge symptom-limited exercise thallium-201 study or dipyridamole thallium-201 study, and then catheterization if recurrent angina developed with ECG changes (>2 mm ST segment depression on exercise testing), there were ≥ 2 reversible defects on the thallium-201 study or increased thallium-201 uptake was observed. The results of

this multicenter trial are shown in Figure 14. The probability of event-free survival (Fig 14) was higher in patients undergoing conservative therapy than in patients undergoing the invasive therapy approach.

Despite these findings, there is discordance between the practice guidelines and the actual practice in the United States. Mark et al⁹⁴ reported that 72% of patients after acute MI underwent early catheterization in the United States, compared with only 25% of patients in Canada. Interestingly, there was no significant difference in 1-year mortality rates between the two countries.⁹⁴

With respect to perfusion scintigraphy, it should be noted here that the post-MI application is one in which the use of pharmacological stress over low-level nuclear stress testing may be particularly advantageous. Although either type of stress would be recommended by the guidelines, our preference is to use pharmacological stress. The reasons are as follows: (1) pharmacological stress does not require that the patient be able to exercise; (2) it can be easily and safely used as early as 2 days after MI^{95,96}; (3) it decreases rather than increases blood pressure, avoiding the potential problem of myocardial rupture; and (4) it produces a maximal hyperemic stimulus, thereby obviating the need for maximal stress testing after recovery. Brown et al⁹⁷ have shown that dipyridamole technetium-99m sestamibi SPECT is highly useful for the prediction of future cardiac events after MI. In a moderate-sized population of patients studied using a 17-

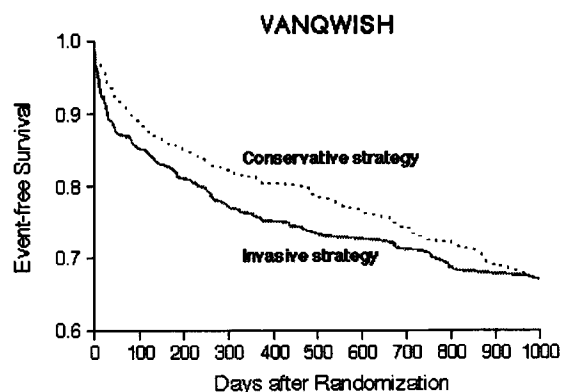
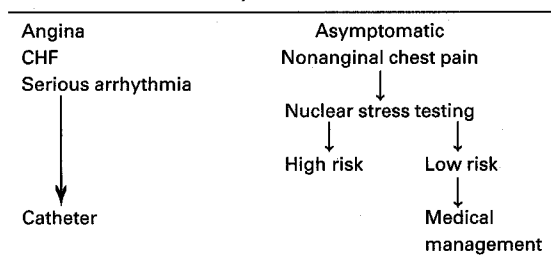
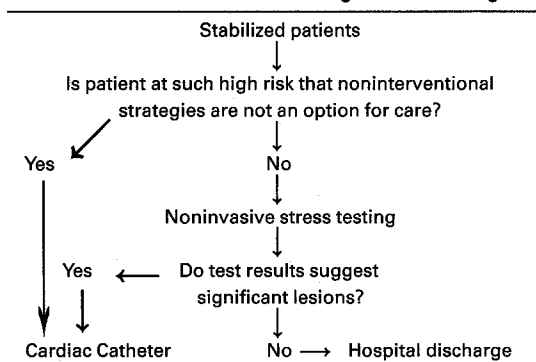


Fig 14. Kaplan-Meier analysis of the probability of event-free survival according to strategy group during 12 to 44 months of follow-up. The events included in this analysis were death and nonfatal MI (which together made up the primary end point). The Cox proportional-hazards ratio for the conservative as compared with the invasive strategy was 0.87 (95% confidence interval, 0.68 to 1.10). (Copyright © 1998 Massachusetts Medical Society. All rights reserved.)

Table 4. Post-MI, No Prior Catheterization

segment model, an average of 3.3 days after uncomplicated MI, patients with low-risk scans based on the SSS had a 3% probability of death or MI over a 2-year follow-up, compared with a 42% rate of death or MI in patients with high-risk summed scores. Mahmarian et al⁹⁸ have shown that there is incremental value in knowing the left ventricular ejection fraction as well as the extent of jeopardized myocardium, as determined by equilibrium blood pool scintigraphy and adenosine thallium-201 myocardial perfusion SPECT. These same investigators have shown the value of adding left ventricular ejection fraction to exercise myocardial perfusion SPECT.⁹⁹ The recent work of Dakik et al⁷² suggests that the approach to medical therapy could safely be extended to patients considered to be at moderate to even high risk after acute MI, with serial nuclear studies providing the basis for selection of therapy as well as for subsequent

Table 5. Noninvasive Stress Testing in Unstable Angina

assessment of its effectiveness and consideration for therapeutic change. Our approach to the use of noninvasive testing in the post-MI patient is shown in Table 4.

Patients with medically stabilized unstable angina are also candidates for noninvasive stress testing (Practice Guideline No. 10, US Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service).¹⁰⁰ Our approach to the application of nuclear stress testing in this setting is shown in Table 5, which represents a distillation of the above-referred practice guidelines.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The authors gratefully acknowledge the excellent assistance of Suzanne Ridgway and Xingping Kang, MD.

REFERENCES

1. Diamond GA, Staniloff HM, Forrester JS, et al: Computer-assisted diagnosis in the noninvasive evaluation of patients with suspected coronary artery disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1:444-455, 1983
2. Diamond GA, Forrester JS: Analysis of probability as an aid in the clinical diagnosis of coronary-artery disease. *N Engl J Med* 300:1350-1358, 1979
3. Berman D, Garcia E, Maddahi J: Thallium-201 myocardial scintigraphy in the detection and evaluation of coronary artery disease, in Berman DS, Mason DT (eds): *Clinical Nuclear Cardiology*. New York, NY, Grune & Stratton, 1981, pp 49-106
4. Berman D: Myocardial perfusion single photon approaches, in Pohost G, et al (eds): *Lippincott Williams & Wilkins*, Philadelphia, PA (in press)
5. Berman D, Hachamovitch R, Lewin H, et al: Risk stratification in coronary artery disease: Implications for stabilization and prevention. *Am J Cardiol* 79:10-16, 1997
6. Yusuf S, Zucker D, Peduzzi P, et al: Effect of coronary artery bypass graft surgery on survival: Overview of 10-year results from randomised trials by the Coronary Artery Bypass Graft Surgery Trialists Collaboration. *Lancet* 344:563-570, 1994
7. Bypass Angioplasty Revascularization Investigation (BARI) Investigators: Comparison of coronary bypass surgery with angioplasty in patients with multivessel disease. [see comments] *N Engl J Med* 335:217-225, 1996 (Published erratum appears in *N Engl J Med* 336:147, 1997)
8. Little WC, Constantinescu M, Applegate RJ, et al: Can coronary angiography predict the site of a subsequent myocardial infarction in patients with mild-to-moderate coronary artery disease? *Circulation* 78:1157-1166, 1988
9. Ambrose JA, Tannenbaum MA, Alexopoulos D, et al: Angiographic progression of coronary artery disease and the development of myocardial infarction. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 12:56-62, 1988
10. Hasdai D, Gibbons RJ, Holmes DR Jr, et al: Coronary endothelial dysfunction in humans is associated with myocardial perfusion defects. *Circulation* 96:3390-3395, 1997
11. Garcia EV: Quantitative myocardial perfusion single-photon emission computed tomographic imaging: Quo vadis? (Where do we go from here?). *J Nucl Cardiol* 1:83-93, 1994
12. Sharir T, Germano G, Kavanagh P, et al: A novel method for quantitative analysis of myocardial perfusion SPECT: Validation and diagnostic yield. *J Nucl Med* 39:103P, 1998 (abstr)
13. Berman DS, Kiat H, Friedman JD, et al: Separate acquisition rest thallium-201/stress technetium-99m sestamibi dual-isotope myocardial perfusion single-photon emission computed

tomography: A clinical validation study. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 22:1455-1464, 1993

14. Ladenheim ML, Pollock BH, Rozanski A, et al: Extent and severity of myocardial hypoperfusion as predictors of prognosis in patients with suspected coronary artery disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 7:464-471, 1986

15. Staniloff HM, Forrester JS, Berman DS, et al: Prediction of death, myocardial infarction, and worsening chest pain using thallium scintigraphy and exercise electrocardiography. *J Nucl Med* 27:1842-1848, 1986

16. Ladenheim ML, Kotler TS, Pollock BH, et al: Incremental prognostic power of clinical history, exercise electrocardiography and myocardial perfusion scintigraphy in suspected coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol* 59:270-277, 1987

17. Iskandrian AS, Chae SC, Heo J, et al: Independent and incremental prognostic value of exercise single-photon emission computed tomographic (SPECT) thallium imaging in coronary artery disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 22:665-670, 1993

18. Berman DS, Hachamovitch R, Kiat H, et al: Incremental value of prognostic testing in patients with known or suspected ischemic heart disease: A basis for optimal utilization of exercise technetium-99m sestamibi myocardial perfusion single-photon emission computed tomography. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 26:639-647, 1995

19. Hachamovitch R, Berman DS, Kiat H, et al: Effective risk stratification using exercise myocardial perfusion SPECT in women: Gender-related differences in prognostic nuclear testing. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 28:34-44, 1996

20. Hachamovitch R, Berman DS, Kiat H, et al: Exercise myocardial perfusion SPECT in patients without known coronary artery disease: Incremental prognostic value and use in risk stratification. *Circulation* 93:905-914, 1996

21. Mark DB, Hlatky MA, Harrell FE Jr, et al: Exercise treadmill score for predicting prognosis in coronary artery disease. *Ann Int Med* 106:793-800, 1987

22. Bateman TM, O'Keefe JH Jr, Dong VM, et al: Coronary angiographic rates after stress single-photon emission computed tomographic scintigraphy. *J Nucl Cardiol* 2:217-223, 1995

23. Nallamothu N, Pancholy SB, Lee KR, et al: Impact on exercise single-photon emission computed tomographic thallium imaging on patient management and outcome [see comments]. *J Nucl Cardiol* 2:334-338, 1995

24. Hachamovitch R, Berman DS, Shaw LJ, et al: Incremental prognostic value of myocardial perfusion single photon emission computed tomography for the prediction of cardiac death: Differential stratification for risk of cardiac death and myocardial infarction. *Circulation* 97:535-543, 1998

25. Randomised trial of cholesterol lowering in 4444 patients with coronary heart disease: The Scandinavian Simvastatin Survival Study (4S) [see comments]. *Lancet* 344:1383-1389, 1994

26. Kjekshus J, Pedersen TR: Reducing the risk of coronary events: Evidence from the Scandinavian Simvastatin Survival Study (4S). *American Journal of Cardiology* 76:64C-68C, 1995

27. Shepherd J, Cobbe SM, Ford I, et al: Prevention of coronary heart disease with pravastatin in men with hypercholesterolemia. West of Scotland Coronary Prevention Study Group [see comments]. *N Engl J Med* 333:p. 1301-1307, 1995

28. Pfeffer MA, Sacks FM, Moyé LA, et al: Cholesterol and recurrent events: A secondary prevention trial for normolipidemic patients. CARE Investigators. *Am J Cardiol* 76:98C-106C, 1995

29. Pasternak RC, Brown LE, Stone PH, et al: Effect of

combination therapy with lipid-reducing drugs in patients with coronary heart disease and "normal" cholesterol levels. A randomized, placebo-controlled trial. Harvard Atherosclerosis Reversibility Project (HARP) Study Group [see comments]. *Ann Int Med* 125:529-540, 1996

30. Borzak S, Cannon CP, Kraft PL, et al: Effects of prior aspirin and anti-ischemic therapy on outcome of patients with unstable angina. TIMI 7 Investigators. Thrombin Inhibition in Myocardial Ischemia. *Am J Cardiol* 81:678-681, 1998

31. Køber L, Torp-Pedersen C, Carlsen JE, et al: A clinical trial of the angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitor trandolapril in patients with left ventricular dysfunction after myocardial infarction. Trandolapril Cardiac Evaluation (TRACE) Study Group [see comments]. *N Engl J Med* 333:1670-1676, 1995

32. Haim M, Shotan A, Boyko V, et al: Effect of beta-blocker therapy in patients with coronary artery disease in New York Heart Association classes II and III. The Bezafibrate Infarction Prevention (BIP) Study Group. *Am J Cardiol* 81:1455-1460, 1998

33. de Lorgeril M, Salen P, Caillat-Vallet E, et al: Control of bias in dietary trial to prevent coronary recurrences: The Lyon Diet Heart Study. *Eur J Clin Nutr* 51:116-122, 1997

34. Ornish D, Brown SE, Scherwitz LW, et al: Can lifestyle changes reverse coronary heart disease? The Lifestyle Heart Trial [see comments]. *Lancet* 336:129-133, 1990

35. Berman D, Hachamovitch R, Shaw L, et al: Prognostic risk stratification with SPECT imaging: Results from a 20,340 patient multicenter registry. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 31:410A, 1998 (suppl A) (abstr)

36. Shaw L, Hachamovitch R, Berman D, et al: The economic consequences of available diagnostic and prognostic strategies for the evaluation of stable angina patients. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 33:661-669, 1999

37. Hachamovitch R, Berman D, Kiat H, et al: What is the warranty period for a normal scan? Temporal changes in risk in patients with normal exercise sestamibi SPECT. *Circulation* 92:I-522, 1995 (abstr)

38. Berman D, Kang X, Van Train K, et al: Comparative prognostic value of automatic quantitative analysis versus semiquantitative visual analysis of exercise myocardial perfusion single-photon emission computed tomography. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 32:1987-1995, 1998

38a. Clinical Gated Cardiac SPECT, in Germano G, Berman D (eds): Futura Publishing, Armonk, NY, 1999

39. Hachamovitch R, Berman D, Lewin H, et al: Incremental prognostic value of gated SPECT ejection fraction in patients undergoing dual-isotope exercise or adenosine stress SPECT. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 31:441A, 1998 (suppl) (abstr)

40. Sharir T, Bacher-Stier C, Dhar S, et al: Post exercise regional wall motion abnormalities detected by Tc-99m sestamibi gated SPECT: A marker of severe coronary artery disease. *J Nucl Med* 39:87P-88P, 1998 (abstr)

41. Weiss AT, Berman DS, Lew AS, et al: Transient ischemic dilation of the left ventricle on stress thallium-201 scintigraphy: A marker of severe and extensive coronary artery disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 9:752-729, 1987

42. Mazzanti M, Germano G, Kiat H, et al: Identification of severe and extensive coronary artery disease by automatic measurement of transient ischemic dilation of the left ventricle in dual-isotope myocardial perfusion SPECT. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 27:1612-1620, 1996

43. Morise AP: An incremental evaluation of the diagnostic value of thallium single-photon emission computed tomo-

graphic imaging and lung/heart ratio concerning both the presence and extent of coronary artery disease. *J Nucl Cardiol* 2:238-245, 1995

44. Bacher-Stier C, Kavanagh P, Sharir T, et al: Post-exercise tc-99m sestamibi lung uptake determined by a new automatic technique. *J Nucl Med* 39:104P, 1998 (abstr)

45. Lewin HC, Thompson T, Shaw L, et al: The prognostic impact of ischemia as a function of ejection fraction on gated myocardial perfusion SPECT. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 33:469A, 1999 (abstr)

46. Legrand V, Mancini GB, Bates ER, et al: Comparative study of coronary flow reserve, coronary anatomy and results of radionuclide exercise tests in patients with coronary artery disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 8:1022-1032, 1986

47. Miller DD, Donohue TJ, Younis LT, et al: Correlation of pharmacological 99mTc-sestamibi myocardial perfusion imaging with poststenotic coronary flow reserve in patients with angiographically intermediate coronary artery stenoses. *Circulation* 89:2150-2160, 1994

48. Brown KA, Altland E, Rowen M: Prognostic value of normal technetium-99m-sestamibi cardiac imaging. *J Nucl Med* 35:554-557, 1994

49. Abdel Fattah A, Kamal AM, Pancholy S, et al: Prognostic implications of normal exercise tomographic thallium images in patients with angiographic evidence of significant coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol* 74:769-771, 1994

50. Kang X, Berman D, Kimchi E, et al: Prognostic value of a normal myocardial perfusion SPECT in patients undergoing coronary angiography. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 31:409A, 1998 (suppl) (abstr)

51. Eagle KA, Brundage BH, Chaitman BR, et al: Guidelines for perioperative cardiovascular evaluation for noncardiac surgery. Report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Committee on Perioperative Cardiovascular Evaluation for Noncardiac Surgery). *J Am Coll Cardiol* 27:910-948, 1996

52. Topol EJ, Ellis SG, Cosgrove DM, et al: Analysis of coronary angioplasty practice in the United States with an insurance-claims data base [see comments]. *Circulation* 87:1489-1497, 1993

53. Hecht HS, Shaw RE, Bruce TR, et al: Usefulness of tomographic thallium-201 imaging for detection of restenosis after percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty. *Am J Cardiol* 66:1314-1318, 1990

54. Hecht HS, Shaw RE, Chin HL, et al: Silent ischemia after coronary angioplasty: Evaluation of restenosis and extent of ischemia in asymptomatic patients by tomographic thallium-201 exercise imaging and comparison with symptomatic patients. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 17:670-677, 1991

55. Milavetz J, Miller T, Hodge D, et al: SPECT myocardial perfusion imaging in patients who have undergone coronary artery stenting. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 29:228A, 1997 (suppl) (abstr)

56. Pagley PR, Beller GA, Watson DD, et al: Improved outcome after coronary bypass surgery in patients with ischemic cardiomyopathy and residual myocardial viability. *Circulation* 96:793-800, 1997

57. Lewin H, Hachamovitch R, Cohen I, et al: Stress SPECT in patients following recent PTCA: Incremental prognostic value and risk stratification. *J Nucl Med* 38:130P, 1997 (abstr)

58. Miller DD, Verani MS: Current status of myocardial

perfusion imaging after percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 24:260-266, 1994

59. Ryan TJ, Bauman WB, Kennedy JW, et al: Guidelines for percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty. A report of the American Heart Association/American College of Cardiology Task Force on Assessment of Diagnostic and Therapeutic Cardiovascular Procedures (Committee on Percutaneous Transluminal Coronary Angioplasty). *Circulation* 88:2987-3007, 1993

60. Grondin CM, Campeau L, Lespérance J, et al: Comparison of late changes in internal mammary artery and saphenous vein grafts in two consecutive series of patients 10 years after operation. *Circulation* 70(3 Pt 2):1208-1212, 1984

61. FitzGibbon GM, Leach AJ, Kafka HP, et al: Coronary bypass graft fate: Long-term angiographic study [see comments]. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 17:1075-1080, 1991

62. Palmas W, Bingham S, Diamond GA, et al: Incremental prognostic value of exercise thallium-201 myocardial single-photon emission computed tomography late after coronary artery bypass surgery. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 25:403-409, 1995

63. Lauer MS, Lytle B, Pashkow F, et al: Prediction of death and myocardial infarction by screening with exercise-thallium testing after coronary-artery-bypass grafting. *Lancet* 351:615-622, 1998

64. Lewin H, Hachamovitch R, Cohen I, et al: Stress SPECT in patients more than five years following bypass surgery: Incremental prognostic value and risk stratification. *J Nucl Med* 38:40-41P, 1997 (abstr)

65. Galli M, Marcassa C, Imparato A, et al: Effects of nitroglycerin by technetium-99m sestamibi tomoscintigraphy on resting regional myocardial hypoperfusion in stable patients with healed myocardial infarction. *Am J Cardiol* 74:843-848, 1994

66. Maurea S, Cuocolo A, Soricelli A, et al: Enhanced detection of viable myocardium by technetium-99m-MIBI imaging after nitrate administration in chronic coronary artery disease. *J Nucl Med* 36:1945-1952, 1995

67. Prigent FM, Berman DS, Elashoff J, et al: Reproducibility of stress redistribution thallium-201 SPECT quantitative indexes of hypoperfused myocardium secondary to coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol* 70:1255-1263, 1992

68. Mahmarian JJ, Moyé LA, Verani MS, et al: High reproducibility of myocardial perfusion defects in patients undergoing serial exercise thallium-201 tomography. *Am J Cardiol* 75:1116-1119, 1995

69. Lewin H, Sharir T, Germano G, et al: Reproducibility of dual isotope myocardial perfusion SPECT using a new quantitative perfusion SPECT (QPS) approach. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 33:483A, 1999 (abstr)

70. Mahmarian JJ, Fenimore NL, Marks GF, et al: Transdermal nitroglycerin patch therapy reduces the extent of exercise-induced myocardial ischemia: Results of a double-blind, placebo-controlled trial using quantitative thallium-201 tomography. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 24:25-32, 1994

71. Lewin HC, Berman DS: Achieving sustained improvement in myocardial perfusion: Role of isosorbide mononitrate. *Am J Cardiol* 79(12B):31-35, 1997

72. Dakik H, Kleiman N, Farmer J, et al: Intensive medical therapy versus coronary angioplasty for suppression of myocardial ischemia in survivors of acute myocardial infarction. *Circulation* 98:2017-2023, 1998

73. Henry T, Annex B, Azrin M, et al: Double blind, placebo controlled trial of recombinant human vascular endothelial

growth factor—the VIVA trial. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 33:384A, 1999 (abstr)

74. Bell MR, Montarello JK, Steele PM: Does the emergency room electrocardiogram identify patients with suspected myocardial infarction who are at low risk of acute complications? *Aust N Z J Med* 20:564-569, 1990

75. Karlson BW, Herlitz J, Wiklund O, et al: Early prediction of acute myocardial infarction from clinical history, examination and electrocardiogram in the emergency room. *Am J Cardiol* 68:171-175, 1991

76. Lee TH, Rouan GW, Weisberg MC, et al: Clinical characteristics and natural history of patients with acute myocardial infarction sent home from the emergency room. *Am J Cardiol* 60:219-224, 1987

77. Pelberg AL: Missed myocardial infarction in the emergency room. *Qual Assur Utilization Rev* 4:39-42, 1989

78. Hilton TC, Thompson RC, Williams HJ, et al: Technetium-99m sestamibi myocardial perfusion imaging in the emergency room evaluation of chest pain. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 23:1016-1022, 1994

79. Hilton TC, Fulmer H, Abuan T, et al: Ninety-day follow-up of patients in the emergency department with chest pain who undergo initial single-photon emission computed tomographic perfusion scintigraphy with technetium 99m-labeled sestamibi. *J Nucl Cardiol* 3:308-311, 1996

80. Varetto T, Cantalupi D, Altieri A, et al: Emergency room technetium-99m sestamibi imaging to rule out acute myocardial ischemic events in patients with nondiagnostic electrocardiograms. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 22:1804-1808, 1993

81. Tatum JL, Jesse RL, Kontos MC, et al: Comprehensive strategy for the evaluation and triage of the chest pain patient [see comments]. *Ann Emerg Med* 29:116-125, 1997

82. Heller GV, Stowers SA, Hendel RC, et al: Clinical value of acute rest technetium-99m tetrofosmin tomographic myocardial perfusion imaging in patients with acute chest pain and nondiagnostic electrocardiograms. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 31:1011-1017, 1998

83. Ziffer J, Nateman D, Janowitz W, et al: Myocardial perfusion imaging is a routinely effective triage tool to evaluate ongoing and recently resolved chest pain in a dedicated center. *J Nucl Med* 38(5):131P, 1997 (abstr)

84. Ziffer J, Nateman D, Janowitz W, et al: Improved patient outcomes and cost effectiveness of utilizing nuclear cardiology protocols in an emergency department chest pain center: Two-year results in 6,548 patients. *J Nucl Med* 39(5):139P, 1998 (abstr)

85. Cerqueira MD, Maynard C, Ritchie JL, et al: Long-term survival in 618 patients from the Western Washington Streptokinase in Myocardial Infarction trials. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 20:1452-1459, 1992

86. Miller TD, Christian TF, Hopfenspirger MR, et al: Infarct size after acute myocardial infarction measured by quantitative tomographic 99mTc sestamibi imaging predicts subsequent mortality [see comments]. *Circulation* 92:334-341, 1995

87. Christian TF, Schwartz RS, Gibbons RJ, Determinants of infarct size in reperfusion therapy for acute myocardial infarction. *Circulation* 86:81-90, 1992

88. O'Keefe JH Jr, Grines CL, DeWood MA, et al: Factors influencing myocardial salvage with primary angioplasty. *J Nucl Cardiol* 2:35-41, 1995

89. Maddahi J, Ganz W, Ninomiya K, et al: Myocardial salvage by intracoronary thrombolysis in evolving acute myocardial infarction: Evaluation using intracoronary injection of thallium-201. *Am Heart J* 102:664-674, 1981

90. Maddahi J, Weiss A, Garcia E, et al: Split-dose thallium-201 quantitative imaging for immediate post-reperfusion assessment of intravenous coronary thrombolysis. *Eur Heart J* 6:127-134, 1985 (suppl E)

91. Gibbons RJ, Verani MS, Behrenbeck T, et al: Feasibility of tomographic 99mTc-hexakis-2-methoxy-2-methylpropyl-isonitrile imaging for the assessment of myocardial area at risk and the effect of treatment in acute myocardial infarction. *Circulation* 80:1277-1286, 1989

92. Ryan TJ, Anderson JL, Antman EM, et al: ACC/AHA guidelines for the management of patients with acute myocardial infarction. A report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Committee on Management of Acute Myocardial Infarction). *J Am Coll Cardiol* 28:1328-1428, 1996

93. Boden WE, O'Rourke RA, Crawford MH, et al: Outcomes in patients with acute non-Q-wave myocardial infarction randomly assigned to an invasive as compared with a conservative management strategy. Veterans Affairs Non-Q-Wave Infarction Strategies in Hospital (VANQWISH) Trial Investigators [see comments]. *N Engl J Med* 338:1785-1792, 1998

94. Mark DB, Naylor CD, Hlatky MA, et al: Use of medical resources and quality of life after acute myocardial infarction in Canada and the United States [see comments]. *N Engl J Med* 331:1130-1135, 1994

95. Santos-Ocampo CD, Herman SD, Travin MI, et al: Comparison of exercise, dipyridamole, and adenosine by use of technetium 99m sestamibi tomographic imaging. *J Nucl Cardiol* 1:57-64, 1994

96. Heller GV, Brown KA, Landin RJ, et al: Safety of early intravenous dipyridamole technetium 99m sestamibi SPECT myocardial perfusion imaging after uncomplicated first myocardial infarction. Early Post MI IV Dipyridamole Study (EPIDS). *Am Heart J* 134:105-111, 1997

97. Brown K, Heller G, Landin R, et al: Early post-myocardial infarction dipyridamole Tc99m sestamibi myocardial perfusion imaging predicts future cardiac death or myocardial infarction. *Circulation* 96(8):1195, 1997 (abstr)

98. Mahmarian JJ, Mahmarian AC, Marks GF, et al: Role of adenosine thallium-201 tomography for defining long-term risk in patients after acute myocardial infarction. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 25:1333-1340, 1995

99. Dakik HA, Mahmarian JJ, Kimball KT, et al: Prognostic value of exercise 201Tl tomography in patients treated with thrombolytic therapy during acute myocardial infarction. *Circulation* 94:2735-2742, 1996

100. Unstable angina clinical practice guideline number 10, in AHCPR Publication No. 94-0602. AHCPR, March 1994

Pharmacological Stress Testing

Mark I. Travin and John P. Wexler

Pharmacological stress in conjunction with radionuclide myocardial perfusion imaging has become a widely used noninvasive method of assessing patients with known or suspected coronary artery disease. In the United States, over one third of perfusion imaging studies are performed with pharmacological stress. Pharmacological stress agents fall into two categories: coronary vasodilating agents such as dipyridamole and adenosine, and cardiac positive inotropic agents such as dobutamine and arbutamine. For both, in the presence of coronary artery disease (CAD), perfusion image abnormalities result from heterogeneity of coronary blood flow reserve. Vasodilating agents work directly on the coronary vessels to increase blood flow, whereas inotropic agents work indirectly by increasing myocardial work load, which then leads to an increase in coronary blood flow. Both classes of agents have high accuracies for diagnosing coronary artery disease, and they have excellent safety records with acceptably low occurrences of side effects. For dipyridamole planar thallium imaging, pooled analysis yields a sensitivity of 85% and a specificity of 87% for diagnosis of coronary disease, but there is a large variation in reported values depending on various factors, such as the extent of postcatheterization referral bias, the type of imaging (planar versus single photon emission computed tomography [SPECT]), the types of patients being studied (single versus multivessel disease, men versus women), and the imaging agent used (thallium versus one of the technetium-based agents). Diagnostic accuracies for adenosine are similar to those of dipyridamole, with reported overall sensitivities ranging from 83% to 97%, and specificities ranging from 38% to 94%. For dobutamine, pooled analyses yield a sensitivity of 82% and a specificity of 75%. There is some concern that dobutamine may interfere with uptake of technetium-99m sestamibi, lowering the sensitivity for detection of disease, and thus the vasodilating agents are generally preferred. Pharmacological stress testing has high

clinical use for risk stratifying patients with known or suspected CAD, in patients after myocardial infarction, and in patients needing noncardiac surgery. Vasodilating agents are particularly advantageous in assessing post-myocardial infarction patients, allowing testing as soon as 2 days after the event. Like patients undergoing exercise stress testing, patients with normal perfusion images by pharmacological stress have a <1% annual incidence of cardiac events. The likelihood of an event increases with the extent and severity of perfusion abnormalities. However, it is important to consider clinical variables when using perfusion imaging for risk stratification, particularly in the presurgery patients. As with exercise testing, adjunct markers such as ST segment depression during testing, lung uptake of radiotracer (if thallium is used), and ventricular cavity dilatation add additional prognostic information to that available from the perfusion images alone. The aim of current research is to find better agents that are easier to use and that have fewer side effects. MRE-0470 is an experimental vasodilating agent that is more receptor selective than adenosine and promises a lower incidence of hypotension. Arbutamine more closely simulates exercise than dobutamine, and it can be administered by a closed-loop computerized delivery device. Work is also underway to look at novel uses of pharmacological stress agents, such as acquiring gated SPECT images during dobutamine infusion to enhance detection of myocardial viability. With increasing use of noninvasive testing in elderly patients and in patients with comorbidities that preclude adequate exercise, pharmacological stress testing has become an indispensable tool for radionuclide myocardial perfusion imaging studies. A good understanding of pharmacological stress testing is essential for performing high-quality nuclear cardiology studies and for properly interpreting and acting on the results.

Copyright © 1999 by W.B. Saunders Company

STRESS RADIONUCLIDE myocardial perfusion imaging is widely accepted to have high diagnostic and prognostic use in the assessment of patients with known or suspected coronary artery disease.¹⁻³ With wider use of this noninvasive imaging technique, more patients who are referred

for stress perfusion imaging cannot exercise to an adequate myocardial work load. Many of these patients are elderly and debilitated, with significant comorbidities such as peripheral vascular disease, disabling arthritis, previous stroke, orthopedic problems (eg, low back pain), chronic pulmonary disease, and extremity amputation. Some patients are receiving heart-rate-limiting medications such as β -blockers, whereas others are simply afraid or poorly motivated to exercise on a treadmill. The diagnostic accuracy of perfusion imaging is reduced when patients cannot exercise to an adequate myocardial workload.^{4,5} For this reason, many patients require pharmacological stress to obtain a

From the Department of Nuclear Medicine, Montefiore Medical Center, Albert Einstein College of Medicine, Bronx, NY.

Address reprint requests to Mark I. Travin, MD, Department of Nuclear Medicine, Montefiore Medical Center, 111 E 210th Street, Bronx, NY 10467-2490.

*Copyright © 1999 by W.B. Saunders Company
0001-2998/99/2904-0002\$10.00/0*

satisfactory myocardial perfusion imaging study. In a 1997 American Society of Nuclear Cardiology survey, 34% of perfusion imaging studies were performed using pharmacological stress.⁶ In 1998, in our facility at Montefiore Medical Center, which serves an elderly population with frequent comorbidities, over 60% of patients referred for perfusion imaging required pharmacological stress.

Pharmacological stress protocols can be classified into two subgroups: those that use vasodilating agents that directly assess differences in coronary blood flow reserve (ie, dipyridamole or adenosine), and those that use agents that pharmacologically increase myocardial work and oxygen demand, assessing differences in coronary blood flow reserve in response to the increased demand (ie, dobutamine and arbutamine).

AUTOREGULATION AND CORONARY FLOW RESERVE

Myocardial perfusion imaging assesses abnormalities of both resting coronary blood flow and coronary blood flow reserve in response to a stress. Because quantitative measurements of absolute blood flow are not feasible with single-photon-emitting agents, perfusion image abnormalities are the results of relative differences of baseline coronary blood flow and/or coronary flow reserve in various myocardial territories.

Normally, the major determinant of coronary blood flow is myocardial oxygen consumption.^{7,8} In the setting of constant myocardial oxygen consumption, autonomic and chemical mediators finely autoregulate the coronary circulation so that changes in vascular caliber maintain constant coronary blood flow over a wide range of perfusion pressures.^{8,9} In the presence of an atherosclerotic coronary artery stenosis, across which there is a drop in perfusion pressure, autoregulatory mechanisms compensate and decrease distal arteriolar resistance. Normal resting distal blood flow is thus maintained until the stenosis becomes critically narrowed to approximately 85% to 90% of the original diameter, at which point normal resting distal coronary blood flow cannot be maintained.^{10,11}

Physical exercise increases myocardial work load, which in turn increases myocardial oxygen consumption. Autoregulatory mechanisms increase coronary flow to meet the oxygen demand. In the normal artery, blood flow can increase three to four

times the normal rate.¹² In the setting of an epicardial coronary artery stenosis, however, the microcirculation distal to the stenosis has already used up a portion of its flow reserve and thus, depending on the severity of the stenosis, has decreased flow reserve relative to the distal microcirculation of an artery without a stenosis. An agent that artificially increases myocardial work, such as dobutamine, will produce a similar effect. In both of these instances, when the blood flow increase through the stenotic artery is unable to match the increased myocardial oxygen demand, ischemia will result.

Similarly, administration of a vasodilator such as dipyridamole or adenosine, although not causing an increase in myocardial work and oxygen consumption, will nevertheless result in a smaller increase in coronary blood flow to a territory perfused by a stenotic artery than to a territory perfused by a normal coronary artery. Because there is no increase in oxygen demand, ischemia will usually not occur. Nevertheless, administration of a radionuclide tracer, such as thallium-201 ²⁰¹Tl or technetium-99m sestamibi, that is delivered to and taken up by myocardial cells in proportion to coronary blood flow, will result in images showing these differences in coronary flow reserve. Differences in regional myocardial blood flow result in regional differences in tracer concentration, and hence, in perfusion defects. Induction of actual myocardial ischemia by hemodynamic or metabolic criteria is not required to produce a reversible perfusion defect.¹³ However, these defects will reflect the physiological impairment of flow reserve caused by the atherosclerotic stenosis and may not necessarily relate to the apparent anatomic narrowing seen on a coronary angiogram.

CORONARY STEAL

In most cases, vasodilating agents increase blood flow throughout the heart, with perfusion defects being the result of a heterogeneity of blood flow reserve. In some instances, however, blood flow may actually be shunted away from and decreased to some myocardial territories, a phenomenon known as *coronary steal*.¹⁴⁻¹⁶ For example, in a territory dependent on blood supplied by collateral vessels, a vasodilator may shunt more blood down the collateral feeding artery system (particularly if there is also a stenosis in the collateral feeding artery), decreasing the blood flow to the collateral-

dependent territory. In another instance, vasodilators can sometimes shunt blood away from the myocardial subendocardium to the subepicardium.¹⁷ In the presence of coronary steal, a vasodilator can induce true myocardial ischemia with typical symptoms and electrocardiographic abnormalities. The presence of such steal often indicates severe multivessel disease.

VASODILATING AGENTS FOR PHARMACOLOGICAL STRESS

The first report of vasodilator stress was in 1977 by Strauss and Pitt,¹⁸ who examined the effects of dimethyladenosine on blood flow and regional myocardial ²⁰¹Tl uptake in dogs with experimental coronary artery stenoses. They found that dimethyladenosine increased blood flow in areas perfused by normal arteries more than in areas perfused by arteries with a stenosis, resulting in a relatively greater amount of thallium uptake in the normal compared with abnormal areas.

In 1978 Gould et al¹⁹⁻²¹ published a series of studies describing the use of dipyridamole for myocardial perfusion imaging with Tl-201. Intravenous infusion of dipyridamole was found to result in high-quality perfusion images equal to or better than those produced with treadmill stress, and the diagnostic accuracies were found to be equivalent. Dipyridamole infusion was found to be extremely safe, with minimal side effects that could be readily reversed by intravenous administration of aminophylline. Intravenous dipyridamole was approved

for use in myocardial perfusion imaging in 1991, and by 1992 it was used in 20% of the more than 2.5 million perfusion studies performed in the United States. Shortly thereafter, adenosine, through which dipyridamole induces its coronary vasodilator effect, was approved, and it is now also widely used.

MECHANISMS AND PHARMACOLOGY

Adenosine and dipyridamole share a common mechanism of action that leads to vasodilatation, as depicted in Figure 1. Endogenous adenosine is normally synthesized within vascular smooth muscle cells and can leave the cell. In the extracellular space, adenosine either re-enters the cell, or it binds to two types of receptors in the cell membrane, A₁ and A₂. Binding to and activation of A₁ receptors in the heart results in heart rate slowing and atrioventricular block, whereas binding to A₂ receptors causes vascular vasodilation. Exogenous dipyridamole blocks cellular reuptake of adenosine, and thus increases the amount of endogenous adenosine available for cell membrane receptor binding, causing vascular vasodilatation. Methylxanthines, such as theophylline or caffeine, block adenosine binding to A₁ and A₂ receptors, antagonizing the effects of adenosine or dipyridamole.

Both agents are capable of increasing myocardial blood flow 3 to 5 times the resting level in regions supplied by normal coronary arteries. Intravenous dipyridamole produces its maximal coronary vasodilatory effect after 5 minutes, lasting for

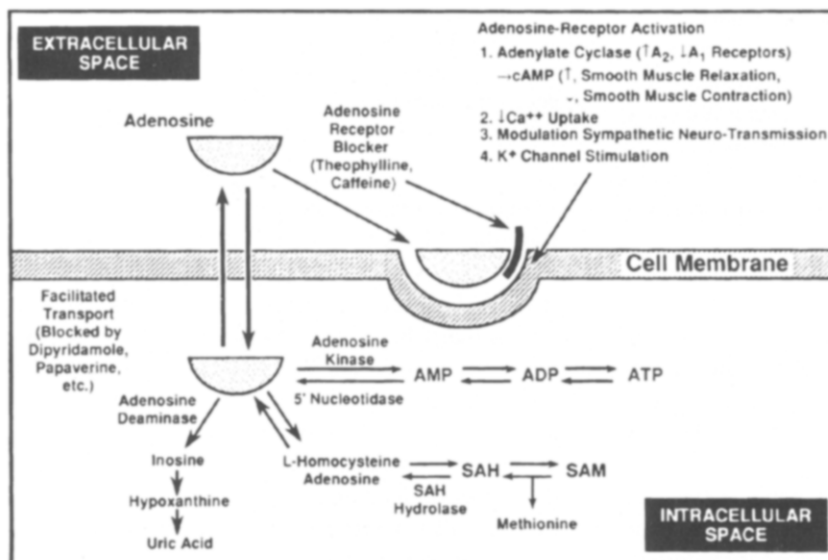


Fig 1. Mechanisms of vasodilating stress agents. Adenosine is synthesized intracellularly and leaves the cells to act on surface membrane receptors. Dipyridamole blocks adenosine re-entry into the cell, increasing extracellular adenosine that can bind to the receptor. Methylxanthines, such as theophylline and caffeine, competitively block the receptor sites. AMP, adenosine monophosphate; SAH, S-adenosyl-L-homocysteine. (Reprinted with permission.⁸¹)

at least 10 to 30 minutes after infusion.²² Adenosine has a direct, immediate, and very short-lived effect. With intravenous adenosine infusion, maximal coronary vasodilation occurs in 2 minutes, and because adenosine has a serum half-life of 2 to 10 seconds, its effect is reversed immediately by terminating the infusion.²³⁻²⁶

The initial myocardial distribution of intravenously administered ²⁰¹Tl is proportional to the increased coronary blood flow resulting from administration of dipyridamole or adenosine.²⁷ Several investigators have shown that in the presence of an experimental coronary stenosis in canine models of ischemia or in humans, dipyridamole- or adenosine-induced vasodilatation results in both diminished ²⁰¹Tl uptake and also delayed redistribution similar to that observed with exercise scintigraphy.^{14,15,28}

Although myocardial uptake of thallium increases linearly with myocardial blood flow at normal or modestly increased levels of myocardial flow, thallium uptake fails to increase at higher flow levels, such as those associated with maximal blood flow induced by adenosine or dipyridamole. Thus, there has been some concern that defects may sometimes not be detected. This could be even more of a problem with the radiotracer Technetium-99m (^{99m}Tc) sestamibi, which plateaus at a lower blood flow. However, a study by Santos-Ocampo et al²⁹ reported that in the clinical setting, the results from pharmacological (dipyridamole or adenosine) ^{99m}Tc sestamibi perfusion imaging is comparable with that obtained from exercise.

PROTOCOLS

Dipyridamole

Dipyridamole is customarily given as an intravenous infusion of 0.142 mg/kg per minute over 4 minutes. At about 7 minutes, maximal vasodilatory effect is achieved, at which time radiotracer is injected intravenously. Most individuals experience a 10 bpm increase in heart rate and a 10 mm Hg decrease in systolic blood pressure.

Many laboratories combine dipyridamole with some form of exercise.³⁰⁻³² Beginning 2 minutes prior to tracer injection, 4 minutes of isometric handgrip exercise is commonly performed to increase mean aortic root pressure, which theoretically should increase coronary flow and improve tracer uptake. Other laboratories use an aerobic exercise protocol of some type, usually a treadmill. Studies show that adding exercise to dipyridamole

stress reduces the incidence of vasodilator side effects; results in a better heart-to-liver ratio, improving image quality; and, in a report by Stein et al,³³ results in improved detection of ischemia.

Severe side effects from dipyridamole stress testing are extremely rare. A study by Ranhosky et al³⁴ of 3,911 patients reported 4 cases of myocardial infarction, 2 of which were fatal, and 6 cases of acute bronchospasm. Chest pain occurred in 19.7% of patients, headache in 12.2%, and dizziness in 11.8%. Ischemic ST changes were seen in 7.5%. There have been rare reports of neurological events (eg, transient ischemic attacks [TIAs]).³⁵ Lette et al³⁶ reported that life-threatening side effects had a frequency of about 1/10,000, similar to that reported for exercise testing in a similar patient population.

The side effects of dipyridamole can be reversed with intravenous aminophylline in almost all patients. Generally, a bolus dose of 50 to 75 mg is given, followed by, if necessary, a second bolus at 20 minutes or an intravenous infusion of 250 to 500 mg over 20 minutes. Typically, 10% to 30% of patients treated with dipyridamole require aminophylline. The aminophylline is usually sufficient, but other therapeutic measures, such as nitroglycerine for angina, may sometimes be needed. If possible, it is important to try to delay reversing any dipyridamole effects until at least 1 minute after radiotracer injection.

Bronchospastic or severe obstructive lung disease are contraindications to dipyridamole stress testing, and dobutamine or a similar agent should be used instead. Caffeine blocks the effect of dipyridamole. Because the biological half-life of caffeine may be as long as 8.5 hours, caffeine intake should be withheld for 24 hours before testing.³⁷

Adenosine

Adenosine is infused intravenously at a dosage of 140 µg/kg/min over 6 minutes. Radiotracer is injected at the end of the third minute. Side effects with adenosine are more frequent than with dipyridamole, but because of the ultrashort (2-second) half-life, they can be reversed immediately by terminating the infusion. Verani et al³⁸ observed side effects in 83% of patients, including chest, throat, or jaw pain, headache, flushing, and ischemic electrocardiographic changes. Some form of atrioventricular block occurs in about 10% of

patients, with third-degree block occurring in <1%. Depending on the severity of the block and on hemodynamic stability, treatment includes down-titration or discontinuation of the infusion. Aminophylline may be used but is rarely necessary. Adenosine stress testing is contraindicated in patients with sick sinus syndrome, as well as in patients with bronchospastic lung disease.

DIAGNOSTIC ACCURACY OF VASODILATOR STRESS PERFUSION IMAGING

Numerous studies have reported that both dipyridamole and adenosine radionuclide myocardial perfusion imaging have high accuracies for diagnosing the presence or absence of coronary artery disease, comparable with exercise stress. In a 1989 review by Leppo³⁹ of published studies of 215 patients undergoing dipyridamole and exercise stress, the cumulative sensitivity of dipyridamole planar Tl-201 imaging for detection of coronary disease was 79% and the specificity was 95%, compared with 79% and 92%, respectively, for exercise stress. In a later pooled analysis by Beller²⁷ of studies involving 897 patients, the sensitivity of dipyridamole planar thallium-201 imaging was 85.4% and the specificity was 86.8% (Table 1). Varma et al⁵² compared myocardial ²⁰¹Tl imaging after exercise and intravenous dipyridamole infusion in 189 planar segment pairs of 21 patients. There was an 87.5% agreement between stress modalities when each segment was classified as normal or abnormal, but there was 92% concor-

dance when the segments were grouped according to coronary supply regions. A slightly higher proportion of redistributing defects was found after dipyridamole infusion than after exercise (17% versus 10%, $P < .05$). For the 15 patients who underwent catheterization, there was a sensitivity of 61% for both dipyridamole and exercise for detection of a stenosis greater than 50%, and both had a specificity of 100%.

Although similarly high diagnostic accuracies have been shown for single photon emission computed tomography (SPECT), there has been some decline in reported specificity because of poststress referral bias for cardiac catheterization.^{53,54} Kong et al⁵⁵ evaluated 43 women and 71 men who underwent dipyridamole thallium-201 SPECT imaging within 3 months of cardiac catheterization. Although the overall sensitivity was 87% in women and 94% in men, specificities were 58% and 63%, respectively.⁵⁵ The sensitivity for detecting disease in patients with multivessel disease was high in both women (100%) and men (94%), but for women the sensitivity in patients with one-vessel CAD was 60%, compared with 94% for men ($P = .001$).

Mendelson et al⁵⁶ compared the diagnostic accuracies of planar versus SPECT dipyridamole Tl-201 imaging in 79 patients. The overall detection of CAD was 89% for SPECT compared with 67% for planar imaging ($P < .001$). For individual territories, the sensitivity of SPECT for detection of disease in the anterior wall was 69%, compared with 44% for planar imaging ($P < .01$), and for the posterior territory these sensitivities were 80% and 54%, respectively ($P < .01$). Specificities could not be assessed for overall detection of CAD because of the high prevalence of disease in the study population, but for the left anterior descending (LAD) territory they were 96% for planar and 100% for SPECT, whereas for the posterior wall these were 95% for planar and 70% for SPECT.

Nishimura et al⁵⁷ examined the diagnostic value of adenosine ²⁰¹Tl SPECT imaging for detection of CAD in 101 consecutive patients. The sensitivity for identifying the 70 patients with coronary disease using quantitative analysis was 87% in the total group, and 76%, 86%, and 90% for patients with single-, double-, and triple-vessel disease, respectively. In all cases, sensitivity was higher for patients with previous myocardial infarction. For individual stenoses, the sensitivities ranged from

Table 1. Sensitivity and Specificity of Dipyridamole Stress Tl-201 Scintigraphy for Detection of Coronary Artery Disease

Investigator	Patients (n)		Sensitivity (%)	Specificity (%)
	With CAD	Without CAD		
Albro ²¹	51	11	67	91
Leppo ⁴⁰	40	20	93	80
Schmoliner ⁴¹	60	—	95	—
Francisco ⁴²	51	35	90	96
Timmis ⁴³	20	—	85	—
Narita ⁴⁴	35	15	69	100
Machecourt ⁴⁵	58	10	90	90
Okada ⁴⁶	23	7	91	100
Sochor ⁴⁷	149	45	92	81
Ruddy ⁴⁸	53	27	85	93
Taillefer ⁴⁹	19	6	79	86
Lam ⁵⁰	101	31	85	71
Laarman ⁵¹	18	12	89	67
Total	678	219	Mean 85.4	86.8

Modified and reprinted with permission.²⁷

65% to 68%. Despite the potential for catheterization referral bias, the specificity for the 31 patients without disease was 90%, although for the 12 patients whose catheterization followed perfusion imaging, this was lower, at 83%. Table 2 summarizes the diagnostic accuracy of adenosine ^{201}Tl SPECT imaging in several other studies.

In a multicenter prospective crossover trial study comparing adenosine and exercise ^{201}Tl SPECT 30 days apart in the same patients, Nishimura et al⁶⁴ found that agreement on the presence of normal or abnormal images was 82.8% visually, and 86% by computer quantitation. Agreement on localization of the defect to a particular vascular territory ranged from 82.7% to 91.4%. Although there was a good correlation of defect size between the two stress modalities, defect size was significantly greater with adenosine stress ($P = .0073$).

Similarly, Gupta et al⁶⁵ found good correlation between exercise and adenosine stress perfusion imaging results. As shown in Fig 2, concordance in the left anterior descending coronary artery territory was 91.8%, in the left circumflex territory it was 94.8%, and for the right coronary artery this was 90.3%.

Among the few studies comparing dipyridamole and adenosine, Taillefer et al⁶⁶ had 54 patients undergo planar ^{201}Tl studies with the two pharmacological stress modalities 2 to 7 days apart. The sensitivity for detecting CAD was similar, 90.7% for adenosine and 87.0% for dipyridamole. Overall, there was an 87% concordance (normal or ischemia) between dipyridamole and adenosine images for 486 segments ($\kappa = .74$), but ischemia was detected more often with adenosine than with dipyridamole. Interestingly, although side effects, particularly flushing, dyspnea, chest discomfort, and gastrointestinal discomfort, were more frequent with adenosine (overall, 83% versus 64.8%), most patients preferred adenosine over dipyridamole because of the shorter duration of the effects.

Table 2. Diagnostic Value of ^{201}Tl Tomography

Investigator	Patients (n)	Sensitivity (%)	Specificity (%)
Allman ⁵⁸	76	85	38
Coyne ⁵⁹	100	83	75
Gupta ⁴⁶	144	83	82
Iskandrian ⁶⁰	339	90	90
Marwick ⁶¹	97	86	71
O'Keefe ⁶²	42	97	67
Verani ⁶³	89	83	94

Modified and reprinted with permission.⁸¹

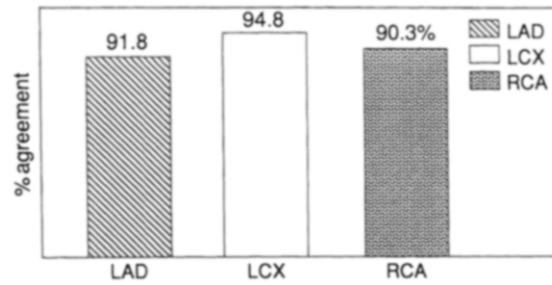


Fig 2. Concordance between adenosine SPECT and exercise treadmill SPECT in individual coronary artery territories in 134 patients. LAD, left anterior descending coronary artery; LCX, left circumflex coronary artery; RCA, right coronary artery. (Reprinted with permission from the American College of Cardiology, Journal of the American College of Cardiology, 1992, 19, 248-257.)

Santos-Ocampo et al,²⁹ compared exercise, dipyridamole, and adenosine $^{99\text{m}}\text{Tc}$ sestamibi SPECT images in 10 normal patients and 10 patients with known coronary disease. The myocardial uptake of sestamibi was comparable among the three stress modalities, and when present, defect sizes and intensities were equivalent.

Currently, about 70% of perfusion imaging studies in the United States use a $^{99\text{m}}\text{Tc}$ based agent, but only a few reports are available on the diagnostic accuracy of vasodilator pharmacological stress with these agents. Tartagni et al⁶² used a dipyridamole stress protocol to assess 30 patients with 1-day stress/rest $^{99\text{m}}\text{Tc}$ sestamibi and stress/delay ^{201}Tl imaging protocols. Sensitivity and specificity for coronary disease were 100% and 75%, respectively, for both radiotracers. Interestingly, using either tracer, a lower detection of left anterior descending coronary artery stenosis compared with the right coronary artery (68% versus 89% for thallium, and 75% versus 89% for sestamibi) was observed.

Matzer et al⁶⁸ reported on the dual-isotope (rest ^{201}Tl , stress $^{99\text{m}}\text{Tc}$ sestamibi) approach when used in conjunction with either adenosine (82 patients) or dipyridamole (50 patients) stress. In patients with no previous myocardial infarction, the sensitivity of perfusion imaging was 97% and the specificity was 81% for identification of a $\geq 70\%$ stenosis. For patients with a low pretest likelihood of disease, the normalcy rate was 96%. There were no significant differences between the results with dipyridamole and those with adenosine stress.

Miller et al⁶⁹ examined the diagnostic accuracy of same-day rest dipyridamole stress Tc-99m ses-

tamibi SPECT compared with coronary angiography in a predominantly male (98.8%) Veterans Affairs population. Image sensitivity for the presence of CAD ($\geq 50\%$) was 91%, and specificity was strikingly low at 28%, attributed to posttest referral bias in this population with high pretest probability of disease. With regard to individual vessels, sensitivity for detection of disease $\geq 70\%$ in the territory of the LAD coronary artery (46.7%) and left circumflex (46.2%) were lower than for the right coronary artery (70.6%).

Technetium-99m tetrofosmin, a newer agent for assessment of myocardial perfusion, has the advantage of more rapid hepatic clearance than Tc-99m sestamibi, promising better images sooner after completion of stress.⁷⁰ Studies have shown a high diagnostic accuracy for CAD, comparable to that of Tl-201, and many facilities are now using this radiotracer.^{71,72} However, in a recent report by Taillefer et al⁷³ using dipyridamole stress, tetrofosmin detected fewer ischemic segments and yielded a higher ischemic-to-normal ratio than ^{99m}Tc sestamibi imaging performed in the same patients, suggesting a poorer visualization of ischemia with tetrofosmin when using dipyridamole.

GENDER CONSIDERATIONS

Concerns have been raised that the diagnostic accuracy of stress perfusion imaging is lower in women than in men.⁷⁴ Hansen et al⁷⁵ suggested that smaller hearts in women reduce the sensitivity of perfusion imaging.

Nevertheless, Amanullah et al⁷⁶ found excellent diagnostic accuracies in 130 women who underwent adenosine ^{99m}Tc sestamibi SPECT perfusion imaging and cardiac catheterization. The sensitivity, specificity, and predictive accuracy of the imaging study for detecting disease $\geq 70\%$ were 95%, 66%, and 85%, respectively. For an additional 71 women with a low pretest likelihood of CAD, the normalcy rate was 93%.

LEFT BUNDLE BRANCH BLOCK

Numerous studies have reported improved diagnostic accuracy with vasodilator pharmacological stress compared with exercise in patients with a left bundle branch block. It is thought that the increased heart rate and myocardial work load associated with exercise decreases septal blood flow, which would not occur with vasodilator stress. Burns et al⁷⁷ saw that for 16 patients with left bundle branch

block, the specificity in terms of identifying the absence of a left anterior descending coronary artery stenosis was 20% to 30% for exercise compared with 80% to 90% for dipyridamole stress. Similarly, O'Keefe et al⁶² reported that in patients with a left bundle branch block, the overall predictive accuracy of perfusion imaging was 93% in the adenosine thallium group compared with 68% for the exercise thallium group ($P = .01$).

ADJUNCT MARKERS

Chest pain is fairly common during vasodilator pharmacological stress, occurring in approximately 10% to 20% of dipyridamole patients, and in up to 57% of adenosine patients.^{34,36,38} Pearlman and Boucher⁷⁸ reported that chest pain during dipyridamole testing was not related to the severity of CAD and had little diagnostic value. Similarly, there is no evidence for any association between adenosine-induced chest discomfort and CAD.⁶⁰

The presence of pharmacological stress-induced ST-segment depression does seem to be of clinical importance. Villanueva et al⁷⁹ studied 204 consecutive patients undergoing dipyridamole stress Tl-201 imaging. Fifteen percent of patients developed ST depression, and these patients were more likely to have redistributing perfusion defects (64% versus 38%, $P < .02$). By logistic regression, the most powerful correlate of ST depression was the number of reversible thallium defects. In a dipyridamole stress echocardiographic study, Cortigiani et al⁸⁰ found that three-vessel and/or left main coronary artery disease was found in 41% of patients with and 21% of patients without ST depression, and by logistic regression ST ischemia in four or more leads had an odds ratio of 3.5 for predicting a cardiac event. In a review by Iskandrian et al,⁸¹ the positive predictive value of ST depression for coronary disease is high at 90%; however, the negative predictive value is low because 70% of patients with coronary disease show no ST-segment depression.

A study by Chambers and Brown⁸² suggested that dipyridamole-induced ST segment depression is related to the presence of collateral vessels. Similarly, Nishimura et al⁸³ found that the presence of ST depression during adenosine stress was most strongly associated with collateral vessels, suggesting that these electrocardiographic findings are related to coronary steal. The presence of ST

depression during adenosine stress has been shown to correlate with a worsened prognosis.⁸⁴

PROGNOSTIC USE OF VASODILATOR STRESS PERFUSION IMAGING

As has been shown for exercise stress myocardial perfusion imaging, vasodilator pharmacological stress perfusion imaging is a powerful tool for predicting patient outcome.^{1,2} Younis et al⁸⁵ followed up 177 asymptomatic patients who underwent intravenous dipyridamole planar thallium imaging. The occurrence of death or nonfatal myocardial infarction during a 14 ± 10 month follow-up was significantly greater when the scan was abnormal (18% versus 0%, $P < .01$). Of 18 clinical, scintigraphic, and angiographic variables, a combined fixed and reversible thallium defect was the only predictor of death or infarction.

Hendel et al⁸⁶ correlated the imaging results of 516 consecutive patients referred for dipyridamole planar thallium studies with cardiac events—death and myocardial infarction—over a mean follow-up period of 21 months. Of patients with an abnormal scan, 13.6% had a cardiac event, compared with 2% of those with normal images. By logistic regression analysis, an abnormal scan was an independent and significant predictor of myocardial infarction or death, having a relative risk of 3.1, higher than clinical variables of congestive heart failure, diabetes mellitus, gender, prior myocardial infarction, or peripheral vascular disease. Figure 3 shows the survival curves in patients with

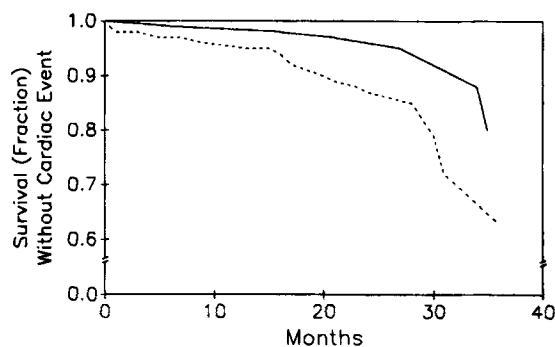


Fig 3. Event-free survival curves in patients with normal versus abnormal dipyridamole thallium-201 SPECT images. *Solid line*, 172 patients with normal scan results; *dashed line*, 332 patients with abnormal scan results. Cardiac death or myocardial infarction occurred more frequently in patients with an abnormal scan result; $P < .005$. (Reprinted with permission from the American College of Cardiology, *Journal of the American College of Cardiology*, 1990, 15, 109-116.)

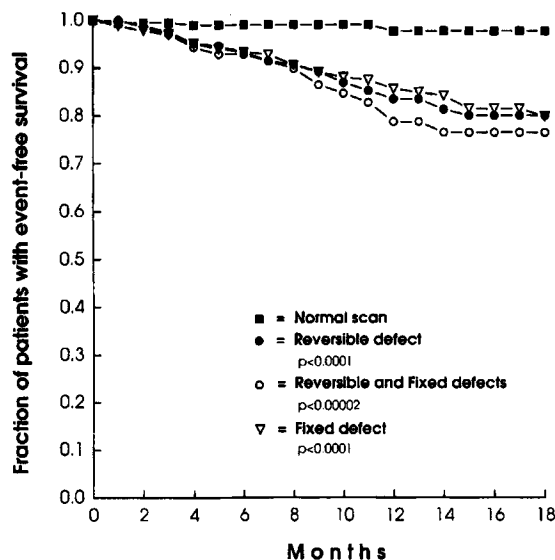


Fig 4. Survival curves of patients with normal versus abnormal dipyridamole Tc-99m sestamibi SPECT images. Patients with reversible and/or fixed defects had worsened prognosis (all $P < .0001$). (Reprinted from the *American Journal of Cardiology*, 73, Stratmann et al, Prognostic value of dipyridamole technetium-99m sestamibi myocardial tomography in patients with stable chest pain who are unable to exercise, 647-652, 1994, with permission from Excerpta Medica Inc.)

normal versus abnormal dipyridamole thallium scans.

Heller et al⁸⁷ evaluated the prognostic value of dipyridamole stress perfusion SPECT imaging using the radiotracer Tc-99m sestamibi. For 512 patients followed up for 12.8 ± 6.8 months, those with an abnormal perfusion scan had significantly more cardiac events than those with normal perfusion (7.4% versus 1.3%, $P < .01$). Cox proportional hazards regression analysis showed that a reversible perfusion defect was the strongest predictor of a cardiac event, with a relative risk of 4.41. Large defects were found to be particularly associated with more cardiac events, whereas patients with small defects were at minimal risk.

In another study evaluating the prognostic value of dipyridamole stress Tc-99m sestamibi imaging, Stratmann et al⁸⁸ followed up 534 patients with stable angina for 13 ± 5 months after testing. Cardiac events occurred in 2% of patients with normal Tc-99m sestamibi scans, compared with 15% with abnormal scans, 17% with reversible perfusion defects, and 16% with fixed defects (all, $P < .01$). Patients with an abnormal scan had a relative risk of 8.4. Figure 4 shows survival curves

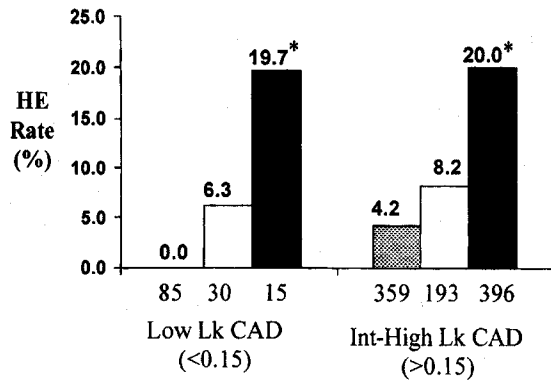


Fig 5. Hard event rates in relation to results of adenosine dual isotope SPECT image scans and pretest likelihood of coronary artery disease. *Stippled bars*, normal scan results; *clear bars*, mildly abnormal scan results; *solid bars*, moderately to severely abnormal scan results; HE, hard events; Lk, likelihood. * $P < .05$. (Reprinted from the American Journal of Cardiology, 80, Hachamovitch et al, Incremental prognostic value of adenosine stress myocardial perfusion single-photon emission computed tomography and impact on subsequent management in patients with or suspected of having myocardial ischemia, 426-433, 1997, with permission from Excerpta Medica Inc.)

for patients with normal versus abnormal dipyridamole Tc-99m sestamibi perfusion scans.

Iskandrian et al⁸⁹ correlated the results of adenosine SPECT thallium imaging with high-risk coronary anatomy in 339 patients. Three variables were independently predictive of left main or three-vessel CAD: Thallium defects in multiple vascular territories, ST segment depression during adenosine infusion, and thallium lung uptake.

Hachamovitch⁹⁰ reported on the incremental prognostic value of adenosine dual isotope SPECT imaging in 1,159 patients followed up for 27.5 ± 9.1 months. After adjusting for clinical and historical variables, nuclear testing increased the ability to predict cardiac death sevenfold, and any hard event fivefold. As shown in Figure 5, for both patients with low and patients with intermediate-high pretest likelihoods of coronary disease, the results of adenosine sestamibi perfusion imaging effectively risk stratified patients into high (event rate, 19.7% to 20%), intermediate (event rate, 6.3% to 8.2%), and low (event rate, 0% to 4.2%) risk categories. From the same group, Amanullah et al⁹¹ showed that adenosine SPECT perfusion imaging added significant incremental prognostic information to clinical and physiological variables in women. Women with normal cardiac scans had a low cardiac death rate of 0.9% per year of follow-up,

compared with 4.1% for patients with moderately abnormal scans and 7.5% for those with severely abnormal scans.

VASODILATOR STRESS PERFUSION IMAGING AFTER AN ACUTE ISCHEMIC EVENT

Pharmacological stress imaging also has been shown to be useful in risk stratifying patients after ischemic event. Younis et al⁹² evaluated the prognostic value of dipyridamole planar thallium scintigraphy in 77 patients after an episode of unstable angina or an acute myocardial infarction. No patient with a normal image had a subsequent myocardial infarction or cardiac death, compared with an 18.5% event rate for patients with a thallium perfusion defect ($P = .05$), and a 19% event rate for those with a reversible defect. By logistic regression analysis, a reversible thallium defect ($P < .001$) and the extent of coronary disease ($P < .009$) were the only significant predictors of a cardiac event. Figure 6 shows survival curves after an acute event in patients with normal versus abnormal scans.

Leppo et al⁹³ performed dipyridamole planar thallium scintigraphy on 51 patients 10 to 16 days postinfarction. Ninety-two percent of patients who died or reinfarcted had one or more redistributing thallium defects, compared with 56% of patients who had no events ($P < .01$). In patients who also underwent treadmill exercise thallium imaging, the pharmacological nuclear stress test was better able

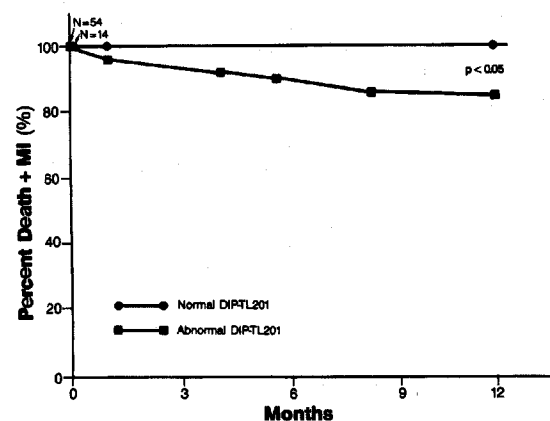


Fig 6. Event-free survival rates for patients with normal versus abnormal dipyridamole SPECT thallium scan results after a recent acute coronary ischemic syndrome. (Reprinted from the American Journal of Cardiology, 64, Younis et al, Prognostic value of intravenous dipyridamole thallium scintigraphy after an acute myocardial ischemic event, 161-166, 1989, with permission from Excerpta Medica Inc.)

to detect ischemia. By multivariate analysis, the presence of redistribution seen on dipyridamole thallium imaging was the only significant predictor of a cardiac event.

Vasodilator pharmacological stress, because there is minimal to no increase in the myocardial work load, allows earlier risk stratification of the postinfarct patient. Mahmarian et al⁹⁴ performed adenosine SPECT thallium imaging on 120 clinically stable patients 5 ± 3 days after infarction. Most side effects were benign, and the few episodes of ischemia resolved without adverse sequelae within 1 to 2 minutes of terminating the infusion. SPECT imaging identified 99% of infarct-related arteries and 82% of severely stenosed ($\geq 70\%$) noninfarct arteries, and it accurately predicted multivessel disease in 69% of patients. The size of perfusion defects helped predict subsequent events—the positive predictive accuracy for developing a cardiac event was 70% when the perfusion defect size was $>30\%$.

In an initial small study, Brown et al⁹⁵ performed dipyridamole thallium imaging 2 to 3 days after infarction. None of the 50 patients in the study had an adverse reaction to the test. However, of the 20 patients with infarct zone redistribution, 10 patients had an in-hospital event, and 5 additional patients had an event in the postdischarge period, yielding an event rate of 75% over 1 year. On the other hand, only 1 of 30 patients without infarct zone redistribution had an event. Based in part on these provocative findings, a follow-up multicenter study further examining the safety and use of early postinfarction dipyridamole nuclear stress testing was undertaken. Heller et al⁹⁶ reported on 284 patients who underwent dipyridamole stress perfusion imaging 3.3 ± 0.7 days after infarction, some as early as 48 hours after. There were no adverse clinical events either during or immediately after the infusion. Although 3 patients had unstable angina ≥ 4.2 hours after infusion, no patient had recurrent infarction and there were no deaths, confirming the safety of early postinfarction dipyridamole perfusion imaging.

RISK STRATIFICATION IN THE ELDERLY

A large percentage of patients undergoing vasodilator pharmacological stress testing are elderly, and such patients are at higher risk than younger patients for adverse events. Shaw et al⁹⁷ reported on the predictive value of dipyridamole Tl-201 imag-

ing in 348 patients greater than 70 years old. For patients with normal scan results, the rate of cardiac death or nonfatal myocardial infarction was 5%, compared with 35% for patients with an abnormal scan, and the rate increased with the extent of thallium image abnormalities. By logistic regression analysis, an abnormal thallium image was the single best predictor of a cardiac event, with a relative risk of 7.2.

RISK STRATIFICATION BEFORE VASCULAR SURGERY

Pharmacological stress imaging is widely used for risk stratification of patients undergoing noncardiac surgery. Patients undergoing vascular surgery are at a particularly high risk for a perioperative cardiac event because they frequently have extensive underlying coronary disease that is undetected because of exertional limitations. One of the first reports of the use of preoperative dipyridamole perfusion imaging in patients before peripheral vascular surgery is by Boucher et al.⁹⁸ Of 16 patients who had ischemia detected by Tl-201 imaging, 8 (50%) patients had perioperative ischemic event (myocardial infarction, death, or unstable angina), whereas none of the 32 patients without evidence of thallium ischemia had an event. Six additional patients who had thallium redistribution underwent coronary angiography before surgery; all had severe multivessel disease, and 4 of the patients required bypass surgery.

Similarly, Leppo et al⁹⁹ saw that of 15 patients with a postoperative myocardial infarction, 14 patients had thallium redistribution on a preoperative dipyridamole thallium study. The event rate in patients with thallium redistribution was 33% (14 of 42), compared with 2% (1 of 47) for patients without redistribution.

Although the above studies showed that thallium redistribution was an adverse prognostic indicator, fixed thallium defects appeared benign. A study by Hendel et al,¹⁰⁰ however, showed that this was not the case in long-term follow-up. As in the studies cited, a reversible defect predicted a high perioperative cardiac event rate, in this case 14.4%, compared with 1% for patients with normal scans, and by multivariate analysis this was the best predictor, elevating the risk 4.3-fold. However, patients with a fixed defect had a 24% rate of a late event (over 5 years), and Cox analysis showed that a fixed thallium defect was the strongest factor in predict-

ing a late event and increased the relative risk almost fivefold.

It is important that the results of any testing modality be interpreted in a clinical context. Work by Eagle et al has suggested that there are certain preoperative clinical scenarios in which dipyridamole perfusion imaging does not add significant clinical use. In one report, Eagle et al¹⁰¹ saw that for 50 patients without evidence of congestive heart failure, angina, prior myocardial infarction, or diabetes, there were no adverse events during vascular surgery, suggesting that preoperative dipyridamole thallium imaging would not have been necessary. In a follow-up study, these investigators evaluated the predictive value of clinical and dipyridamole thallium image findings in 254 consecutive patients undergoing vascular surgery.¹⁰² Logistic regression identified five clinical predictors (Q waves, history of ventricular ectopic activity, diabetes, advanced age, angina) and two dipyridamole-thallium predictors of postoperative events. It was only in the group with one or two of these clinical predictors that the results of thallium imaging effectively risk-stratified patients. Because of very high or low cardiac risk, thallium imaging appeared unnecessary in patients with either no clinical risk factors or three or more risk factors.

There are two noteworthy studies that have reported no clinical value for preoperative dipyridamole stress perfusion imaging. Mangano et al¹⁰³ tested 60 consecutive patients (59 men and 1 woman from San Francisco Veterans Affairs Medical Center) scheduled for elective vascular surgery, and they uniquely blinded all treating physicians to the results of the scintigraphic studies. No association was found between redistributing defects and adverse cardiac outcomes or perioperative ischemic events. Similarly, in 457 consecutive patients undergoing elective abdominal aortic surgery, Baron et al¹⁰⁴ found that dipyridamole thallium-SPECT did not accurately predict adverse cardiac outcomes.

These two studies differed in important ways from studies showing value from preoperative dipyridamole testing. In both, consecutive patients scheduled for surgery were tested, rather than only those who were especially referred for surgery before testing. Therefore, these studies included a larger percentage of lower-risk patients, which would diminish the predictive value of the test. In the study by Mangano et al,¹⁰³ there were only three events. The study by Baron et al¹⁰⁴ did not analyze for cardiac deaths.

In 1996, Eagle et al¹⁰⁵ summarized 23 publications describing the use of dipyridamole thallium stress testing in the preoperative evaluation of patients before vascular and nonvascular surgery (Table 3). Although the negative predictive value of the absence of thallium redistribution was consistently greater than 95%, the positive predictive value varied widely from 4% to 20% (although for the majority it was over 10%). It is likely that this variation was in part the result of differences in patient populations. In addition, in later studies, patients with more abnormal images were more likely to have had intervention before surgery, lessening the predictive value. Finally, improved surgical techniques, including more aggressive use of cardiac medications, especially in sicker patients, would result in a decrease in the apparent value of preoperative screening.¹²⁴ However, it is probably true that the cost effectiveness of preoperative dipyridamole perfusion imaging is likely to be improved if its use is restricted to patients who cannot exercise and whose risk status cannot be reasonably estimated on the basis of clinical factors alone (as recommended by Mangano and Goldman¹²⁵ in a recent study). They add that the absence of randomized trials makes any recommendations subject to debate.

ADJUNCT MARKERS OF HIGHER RISK DURING VASODILATOR STRESS

For treadmill exercise myocardial perfusion imaging, findings such as thallium lung uptake or transient left ventricular cavity dilatation have been shown to indicate a higher likelihood of extensive CAD and a higher risk of an adverse prognosis.^{126,127} These adjunct markers of higher risk have also been found to be important in the setting of pharmacological stress testing. Iskandrian et al¹²⁸ reported on 59 patients who underwent adenosine stress SPECT thallium imaging. The lung-to-heart ratio in the initial images was significantly higher in patients with CAD than in normal patients, increasing with the extent of disease. There was a significant correlation between the lung-to-heart ratio and the severity and extent of perfusion abnormality. Left ventricular dilatation was seen more frequently in patients with coronary disease than in those without, and it correlated with the extent of thallium perfusion abnormality. This dilatation was found to be mostly an increase in cavity dimension (a 30% increase) and to a lesser extent an increase in cardiac size (a 6% increase).

Table 3. Dipyridamole-Thallium Imaging for Preoperative Assessment of Cardiac Risk

Investigator	n	Patients With Ischemia by TI-Rd (%)	Events (MI/Death)	Perioperative Events		Comments
				% Rd Scans (Positive Predictive Value)	% Normal Scan (Negative Predictive Value)	
Vascular surgery						
Boucher 1985 ⁹⁸	48	16 (33)	3 (6)	19 (3/16)	100 (32/32)	First study to define risk of TI redistribution
Culter 1987 ¹⁰⁶	116	54 (47)	11 (10)	20 (11/54)	100 (60/60)	Only aortic surgery
Fletcher 1988 ¹⁰⁷	67	15 (22)	3 (4)	20 (3/15)	100 (56/56)	
Sachs 1988 ¹⁰⁸	46	14 (31)	2 (4)	14 (2/14)	100 (24/24)	
Eagle 1989 ¹⁰²	200	82 (41)	15 (8)	16 (13/82)	98 (61/62)	Defined clinical risk
McEnroe 1990 ¹⁰⁹	95	34 (36)	7 (7)	9 (3/34)	96 (44/46)	Fixed defects predict events
Younis 1990 ¹¹⁰	111	40 (36)	8 (7)	15 (6/40)	100 (51/51)	Includes long-term follow-up
Mangano 1991 ¹⁰³	60	22 (37)	3 (5)	5 (1/22)	95 (19/20)	Managing physicians blinded to scan results
Strawn 1991 ¹¹¹	68	n/a	4 (6)	n/a	100 (21/21)	
Watters 1991 ¹¹²	26	15 (58)	3 (12)	20 (3/15)	100 (11/11)	Includes echo (TEE) studies
Hendel 1992 ¹⁰⁰	327	167 (51)	28 (9)	14 (23/167)	99 (97/98)	Includes long-term follow-up
Lette 1992 ¹¹³	355	161 (45)	30 (8)	17 (28/161)	99 (160/162)	Used quantitative scan index
Madsen 1992 ¹¹⁴	65	45 (69)	5 (8)	11 (5/45)	100 (20/20)	
Brown 1993 ¹¹⁵	231	77 (33)	12 (5)	13 (10/77)	99 (120/121)	Prognostic utility enhanced by combined scan and clinical factors
Kresowik 1993 ¹¹⁶	170	67 (39)	5 (3)	4 (3/67)	98 (64/65)	
Baron 1994 ¹⁰⁴	457	160 (35)	22 (5)	4 (7/160)	96 (195/203) NFMI only	Did not analyze for cardiac deaths; no independent value of scan
Bry 1994 ¹¹⁷	237	110 (46)	17 (7)	11 (12/110)	100 (97/97)	Cost-effectiveness data included
Nonvascular surgery*						
Camp 1990 ¹¹⁸	40	9 (23)	6 (15)	67 (6/9)	100 (23/23)	Diabetes mellitus, renal transplant
Iqbal 1991 ¹¹⁹	31	11 (41)	3 (11)	27 (3/11)	100 (20/20)	Exercise 86%, DM, pancreas transplant
Coley 1992 ¹²⁰	100	36 (36)	4 (4)	8 (3/36)	98 (63/64)	Define clinical risk factors in patients with known or suspected CAD
Shaw 1992 ¹²¹	60	28 (47)	6 (10)	21 (6/28)	100 (19/19)	Used adenosine
Takase 1993 ¹²²	53	15 (28)	6 (11)	27 (4/15)	100 (32/32)	Patients with documented or suspected CAD include rest echocardiogram
Younis 1994 ¹²³	161	50 (31)	15 (9)	18 (9/50)	98 (87/89)	Intermediate- to high-risk CAD

Note: All studies except those by Coley¹²⁰ and Shaw¹²¹ acquired patient information prospectively. Only in reports by Mangano¹⁰³ and Baron¹⁰⁴ were scan results blinded from attending physicians. Patients with fixed defects were omitted from calculation of positive and negative predictive values.

Abbreviations: Rd, redistribution; n, number of patients who underwent surgery; MI, myocardial infarction; TEE, transesophageal echocardiography; NFMI, nonfatal myocardial infarction; DM, diabetes mellitus; CAD, coronary artery disease.

*Studies using pharmacological and/or exercise thallium testing.

Modified and reprinted with permission. Guidelines for perioperative cardiovascular evaluation for noncardiac surgery. Report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. JACC 1996;27:910-948. ©1996 by the American College of Cardiology and American Heart Association, Inc.

From this, the investigators speculated that cavity dilatation is more likely the result of subendocardial ischemia and resultant apparent myocardial thinning than a true increase in myocardial dimension.

Nishimura et al¹²⁹ also found that thallium lung uptake associated with adenosine perfusion imaging correlated with the extent of CAD—a lung-to-heart ratio of >0.45 in planar images was found in 6 patients (21%) with single-vessel disease and 17

patients (35%) of those with multivessel disease. Patients with elevated lung thallium activity had more hypoperfused myocardial segments, more segments with redistribution, and larger initial perfusion defects than those with normal lung activity.

Several studies have supported the relationship of transient left ventricular cavity dilatation on dipyridamole thallium imaging to multivessel CAD.¹³⁰⁻¹³² The adverse prognostic implications of ventricular cavity dilatation were described by McClellan et al.¹³³ In 512 consecutive patients who underwent dipyridamole Tc-99m sestamibi SPECT perfusion imaging, transient cavity dilatation occurred in 14% and was associated with an event rate (over 12.8 ± 6.8 months) of 11.4%; fixed dilatation was also present in 14% of patients and predicted an event rate of 13.5%, compared with a 1.9% event rate for patients without dilatation ($P < .01$). Cavity dilatation added incremental prognostic value to the presence and extent of perfusion defects, and it was a significant and independent predictor by Cox proportional hazards regression analysis.

NEWER VASODILATOR STRESS AGENTS

Work is underway to develop vasodilator pharmacological stress agents that do not have the side effects of dipyridamole or adenosine. In 1995, Miyagawa et al.¹³⁴ reported on the use of intravenous adenosine triphosphate (ATP) for SPECT thallium imaging. Although 56% of patients had some adverse effects, these were transient and mild. Atrioventricular block occurred in 2% of patients. Diagnostic accuracies were high, by visual analysis a sensitivity of 88% and specificity of 80%, and by quantitative analysis a sensitivity of 91% and a specificity of 86%.

Other investigators are studying agents that work by more selectively stimulating A2A receptors, hoping to avoid the unwanted side effects that result from stimulation of A1, A2b, and A3 receptors.¹³⁵ MRE-0470 (WRC-0470) is a potent, highly selective adenosine A2A receptor agonist. In a canine model, this agent produced a nearly fivefold increase in coronary flow in a nonstenotic artery without producing significant hypotension. Maximal coronary flow was achieved at approximately 2 minutes and remained stable. Phase I Food and Drug Administration clinical trials of this agent are anticipated by the end of 1998. Another A2A receptor agonist (CGS-21680) is also currently under study.

STRESS IMAGING WITH POSITIVE INOTROPIC PHARMACOLOGICAL AGENTS

Pharmacological stress testing using positive inotropic agents is usually reserved for patients who are unable to exercise adequately and who have contraindications to dipyridamole or adenosine infusion, such as those with bronchospastic pulmonary disease, those receiving xanthine derivatives, or those who have consumed caffeine. The most commonly used agent for this purpose is dobutamine, although there has been some recent work with arbutamine.¹³⁶⁻¹³⁹ These agents work by stimulating beta receptors in the heart, augmenting both contractility and heart rate, increasing myocardial oxygen demand. The coronary circulation responds to the increased demand by increasing blood flow twofold to threefold, comparable with that occurring during physical exercise, but less than with dipyridamole or adenosine. However, stress testing with these agents is not equivalent to physical exercise because other useful information, such as duration of exercise, exercise capacity, and reproduction of symptoms, is not obtained. In addition, the peak heart rate is usually lower than that achieved with exercise. Thus, pharmacological stress testing with these agents should be considered as a last resort in patients who cannot exercise or who cannot undergo vasodilator pharmacological stress.

PROTOCOL

Dobutamine is infused starting at a low dose of 5 µg/kg/min and increased every 3 minutes, usually in stages of 10 µg/kg/min, 20 µg/kg/min, 30 µg/kg/min, and 40 µg/kg/min. A radiopharmaceutical is injected at peak infusion, 2 to 3 minutes before termination. Many laboratories supplement dobutamine infusion with 0.5 to 1.0 mg of atropine intravenously to achieve the desired heart rate.

SIDE EFFECTS AND SAFETY

In most cases, dobutamine increases heart rate, systolic blood pressure (although a decrease in blood pressure can sometimes be observed as a result of dobutamine's peripheral vasodilatory effect), and rate pressure product. In a study by Hays et al,¹³⁸ 75% of patients experienced one or more side effects during dobutamine infusion, including typical (26%) and atypical (5%) chest pain, palpitation (29%), flushing (14%), headache (14%), and dyspnea (14%). Ventricular and supraventricular arrhythmias may be seen. Nevertheless, serious

side effects are rare. In a study of 1,076 consecutive patients undergoing dobutamine-atropine stress myocardial perfusion imaging, Elhendy et al¹⁴⁰ reported no infarction and no death. Hypotension occurred in 3.4% of patients, supraventricular tachyarrhythmias in 4.4%, and ventricular tachycardia in 3.8%; all arrhythmias terminated spontaneously or after metoprolol administration.

With regard to ST segment changes, in a consecutive series of 1,012 patients, Dakik et al¹⁴¹ found that 26% of patients had depression ≥ 1 mm and 16% had depression ≥ 2 mm. Patients with ST segment depression did not differ from those without ST segment changes with respect to the prevalence of prior myocardial infarction, abnormal perfusion scans, reversible perfusion defects, or the mean perfusion defect size. However, patients with ≥ 1 mm ST segment elevation had a higher incidence of prior myocardial infarction, abnormal perfusion scans, and reversible perfusion defects, and a larger perfusion defect size.

DIAGNOSTIC ACCURACY OF DOBUTAMINE STRESS PERFUSION IMAGING

The diagnostic accuracy of dobutamine perfusion imaging was first reported by Mason et al¹⁴² in 1984. For the 24 patients studied with planar imaging, the sensitivity was 94% and the specificity was 87%, better than values obtained for exercise stress (60% and 63%, respectively). Similarly, Pennel et al,¹³⁹ using SPECT to study 50 patients with exercise limitations, found a higher sensitivity (97%) and specificity (80%) for dobutamine stress than exercise (78% and 44%, respectively; $P < .01$). Hays et al¹³⁸ reported that the sensitivity of dobutamine tomography was 86% overall, 84% in patients with single-vessel disease, 82% in those with double-vessel disease, and 100% in those with triple-vessel disease; the specificity was 90% for patients and 86% for individual vessels. In a total of 14 studies containing 942 patients from 1992 to 1997, the overall sensitivity of dobutamine scintigraphy was 82% (range, 70% to 100%) and the specificity was 75% (range, 64% to 100%).

With regard to Tc-99m sestamibi, several studies have shown that dobutamine stress has a lower sensitivity for identification of single-vessel disease. Senior et al¹⁴³ reported a sensitivity of 77% for predicting multivessel disease but a lower sensitivity for detection of single-vessel disease. Marwick et al⁶¹ reported an 89% sensitivity for

patients with multivessel disease but a 71% sensitivity for single-vessel disease. Although the decreased sensitivity in these latter studies may be related to differences in patient selection, a recent study by Wu et al¹⁴⁴ found that in a canine model of flow-limiting, single-vessel stenosis, at dobutamine infusion doses >10 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}/\text{min}$, Tc-99m sestamibi uptake underestimated microsphere flow, leading to underestimation of ischemia. Similarly, Calnon et al,¹⁴⁵ also using a canine model, found that myocardial sestamibi uptake significantly underestimated the dobutamine-induced flow heterogeneity. It was theorized that dobutamine induces a calcium influx that blunts the negative mitochondrial membrane driving potential, thereby diminishing uptake of the cationic molecule sestamibi.

These findings suggest that dobutamine sestamibi studies should be interpreted with some caution, because myocardial ischemia might be underestimated. However, one must be cautious in applying a canine model to people, as well as in applying laboratory data to a clinical scenario. A summary by Geleijnse et al¹⁴⁶ of six studies containing 269 patients showed that the accuracy of dobutamine Tc-99m sestamibi imaging was acceptable, with an overall sensitivity of 84%, a specificity of 71%, sensitivity for single-vessel disease of 79%, and a sensitivity for multivessel disease of 88%.

PROGNOSTIC USE OF DOBUTAMINE STRESS PERFUSION IMAGING

To date there are few studies reporting on the prognostic use of dobutamine stress perfusion imaging. The first was by Senior et al¹⁴⁷ who tested and followed up 61 patients for 19 ± 11 months. Univariate Cox regression analysis showed that patients with cardiac events (death, myocardial infarction, unstable angina, congestive heart failure) were more likely to have reversible defects (95% versus 59%, $P = .02$) and defects in multiple vascular territories (80% versus 34%, $P = .002$) than patients without events. By multivariate analysis of clinical, exercise testing, and SPECT variables, the independent predictors of cardiac events were a history of myocardial infarction ($P < .001$), number of reversible segments ($P = .001$), and the presence of defects in multiple vascular territories ($P = .01$).

Geleijnse et al¹⁴⁸ studied the prognostic value of dobutamine-atropine Tc-99m sestamibi SPECT imaging in 392 consecutive patients with chest pain.

Multivariate models showed that an abnormal sestamibi scan result was the most important predictor of a future cardiac event (odds ratio [OR] of 2.1), followed by a reversible perfusion defect (OR, 3.2), a history of heart failure (OR, 2.6), and older age (OR, 2.1). Event-free survival curves are shown in Figure 7. The event rate increases with the extent of reversible defects. In another study, this same group saw that for 80 women with chest pain who were unable to exercise and who had normal dobutamine sestamibi SPECT imaging study results, the hard event rate was 0%, and the soft event rate (two patients referred for revascularization) was 1.3%.¹⁴⁶

ARBUTAMINE

Arbutamine is a recently approved pharmacological stress agent that is delivered by a closed-loop computerized delivery system that constantly monitors the heart rate response to the arbutamine infusion. The system automatically changes the delivery rate, increasing or decreasing the infusion rate as appropriate, allowing a predictable time to achieve the desired heart rate. In addition, whereas dobutamine has strong β -1 but weak β -2 and α -1 properties, arbutamine is a mixed β -1 and β -2 agonist with a mild affinity for α -1 receptors. Arbutamine has a similar degree of inotropic and chronotropic activity as dobutamine, but less peripheral vasodilating activity.¹⁴⁹ Arbutamine was designed specifically to simulate exercise.

In a study of 210 patients with symptoms and angiographic evidence of coronary disease, Dennis et al¹³⁶ saw that although the hemodynamic re-

sponse to arbutamine was similar to that for exercise, the sensitivity for detecting ischemia by either angina or ST segment change was 84% for arbutamine compared with 75% for exercise testing ($P = .014$). Kiat et al¹³⁷ studied a cohort of 184 patients using arbutamine SPECT thallium imaging, and also found a hemodynamic response very similar to that for exercise. For the 122 patients who underwent cardiac catheterization, the sensitivity for detecting CAD ($\geq 50\%$) was 87% (95% for detecting $\geq 70\%$ stenoses), and the normalcy rate in 62 patients with a low pretest likelihood of disease was 87%. The diagnostic accuracy of arbutamine perfusion imaging was similar to that of exercise. The majority of side effects associated with arbutamine—tremor (23%), flushing (10%), headache (10%), paresthesia (8%), dizziness (8%), hot flashes (4%)—were mild and resolved at the end of infusion. Arrhythmias were common (up to 75%), but most were premature atrial and ventricular contractions, and no episodes of sustained ventricular tachycardia or ventricular fibrillation were observed. Angina was noted in 57% of patients and was severe or prolonged in 5%; ST segment depression occurred in 1.3% of the catheterized group and was effectively treated with metoprolol. The frequency of hypotension was 7% to 8%, necessitating discontinuation of arbutamine infusion in 5% of patients. In an accompanying editorial, Marwick¹⁵⁰ wrote that arbutamine appears to be an effective “exercise simulating” agent for patients who are unable to exercise, but that it still has many of the troublesome side effects associated with dobutamine, including hypotension, and it has a longer half-life. In addition, studies are needed to assess the accuracy obtained when using this agent in women, as well as to compare arbutamine with other pharmacological stressors, especially dobutamine. Whether arbutamine will fulfill the requirements of the “optimal” stress agent remains to be seen.

NOVEL USES OF PHARMACOLOGICAL STRESS

In recent years, radionuclide perfusion imaging has become an important method of assessing the presence and extent of viable but dysfunctional myocardium in patients with CAD and left ventricular dysfunction.¹⁵¹ Standard techniques used for assessment of viability include rest-redistribution

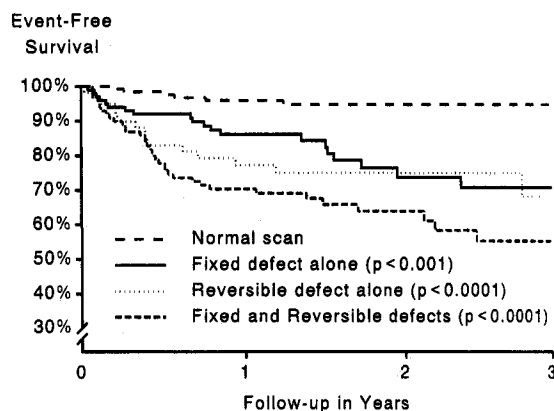


Fig 7. Event-free survival curves in relation to results of dobutamine thallium-201 SPECT imaging. (Reprinted with permission from the American College of Cardiology, *Journal of the American College of Cardiology*, 1996, 28, 447-454.)

Tl-201, stress-redistribution, reinjection Tl-201, and rest (with or without stress) Tc-99m sestamibi. Recently, Iskandrian and Acio¹⁵⁷ reported on a new technique that combines dobutamine infusion with gated SPECT¹⁵²⁻¹⁵⁶ to assess myocardial viability. In their protocol, after the acquisition of rest/delayed thallium images and stress Tc-99m sestamibi perfusion images with gating, dobutamine is infused at a low dose (5 µg/kg/min), and gated SPECT sestamibi images are acquired during the infusion. Gated SPECT images at rest and with dobutamine infusion are compared with attention to improvement in wall motion and thickening on a segmental basis (contractile reserve positive) or lack of improvement (contractile reserve negative), and changes in ejection fraction and volume. Segments with baseline dysfunction but positive contractile reserve are considered to be viable. Levine et al¹⁵⁸ applied this technique to 12 patients with left ventricular dysfunction who then underwent revascularization. Vascular territories with baseline abnormal wall motion that improved with low-dose dobutamine infusion had a significant improvement after revascularization, whereas segments that did not respond to low-dose dobutamine showed no significant improvement. Duncan et al¹⁵⁹ saw that low-dose dobutamine gated SPECT had a similar sensitivity but improved specificity compared with rest/redistribution thallium in predicting myocardial function improvement with revascularization.

SHOULD ALL PERFUSION IMAGING STUDIES BE PERFORMED WITH PHARMACOLOGICAL STRESS?

Although pharmacological stress perfusion imaging has high diagnostic and prognostic use and allows evaluation of the large cohort of patients who are unable to exercise to an adequate myocar-

dial work load, its routine use in all patients would deprive the clinician of valuable exercise data. The Duke Treadmill score, which incorporates exercise capacity, exercise-induced ischemic ST depression, and exercise-induced angina into a composite index, has been shown to be highly predictive of cardiac events, and a normogram using this score enabled an annual mortality rate of patients to be estimated.¹⁶⁰ Hachamovitch et al,¹⁶¹ reported that although perfusion image variables increased prognostic predictive power fivefold, this was after a twofold increase in power from exercise variables.

In the postinfarction patient, a review by DeBusk¹⁶² highlighted the extreme prognostic importance of peak work load on a low-level exercise test. A study by Weld et al¹⁶³ reported a 16-fold increase in cardiac death for patients unable to achieve a four MET work load. Other benefits of performing treadmill exercise in these patients include optimization of discharge medical therapy, setting safe exercise levels for the patient, reassuring the patient and their spouse, and helping to guide rehabilitation therapy.¹⁶⁴

Pharmacological stress has become an indispensable tool for the performance of stress radionuclide myocardial perfusion imaging. Both currently available vasodilator stress agents, dipyridamole and adenosine, and the positive inotropic agent dobutamine allow accurate diagnosis of CAD comparable with values obtained using exercise stress, while broadening the population of patients who can be evaluated. Pharmacological stress perfusion imaging also allows effective risk stratification of patients in terms of the potential for future cardiac events. There also appear to be potential applications for assessment of myocardial viability. Work is underway to develop agents that are easier to use and that have fewer side effects.

REFERENCES

1. Brown KA: Prognostic value of thallium-201 myocardial perfusion imaging. *Circulation* 83:363-381, 1991
2. Brown KA: Prognostic value of myocardial perfusion imaging: State of the art and new developments. *J Nucl Cardiol* 3:516-537, 1996
3. Kotler TS, Diamond GA: Exercise thallium-201 scintigraphy in the diagnosis and prognosis of coronary artery disease. *Ann Intern Med* 113:684-702, 1990
4. Iskandrian AS, Heo J, Kong B, et al: Effect of exercise level on the ability of thallium-201 tomographic imaging in detecting coronary artery disease: Analysis of 461 patients. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 14:1477-1486, 1989
5. Heller GV, Ahmed I, Tilkemeier PL, et al: Influence of exercise intensity on the presence, distribution, and size of thallium-201 defects. *Am Heart J* 123:909-916, 1992
6. Cohen MC: A snapshot of nuclear cardiology in the United States. *American Society of Nuclear Cardiology: The Newsletter* 5:13, 1998
7. Braunwald E, Sarnoff SJ, Case RB, et al: Hemodynamic determinants of coronary flow: Effect of changes in aortic pressure and cardiac output on the relationship between myocardial oxygen consumption and coronary flow. *Am J Cardiol* 192:157-163, 1958
8. Susic D, Frohlich ED: Coronary circulation in hypertension: Flow and flow reserve. *J Myocard Ischemia* 7:62-67, 1995

9. Hoffman JIE: Coronary circulation, cardiac hypertrophy and myocardial ischemia, in Safar ME, Fouad-Tarazi F (eds): *The Heart in Hypertension*. Dordrecht, Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1989, pp 243-598
10. Gould KL, Lipscomb K, Hamilton GW: Physiologic basis for assessing critical coronary stenosis. Instantaneous flow response and regional distribution during coronary hyperemia as measures of coronary flow reserve. *Am J Cardiol* 33:87-94, 1974
11. Klocke FJ: Measurements of coronary flow reserve: Defining pathophysiology vs. making decisions about patient care. *Circulation* 76:1183-1189, 1987
12. Schlaifer JD, Hill JA: Assessing the physiologic significance of coronary artery disease: Role of doppler methodology. *Clin Cardiol* 19:172-178, 1996
13. McLaughlin DP, Beller GA, Linden J, et al: Hemodynamic and metabolic correlates of dipyridamole-induced myocardial thallium-201 perfusion abnormalities in multivessel coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol* 74:1159-1164, 1994
14. Beller GA, Holzgrefe HH, Watson DD: Effects of dipyridamole induced vasodilation on myocardial uptake and clearance kinetics of thallium-201. *Circulation* 68:1328-1338, 1983
15. Beller GA, Holzgrefe HH, Watson DD: Intrinsic washout rates of thallium-201 in normal and ischemic myocardium after dipyridamole induced vasodilation. *Circulation* 71:378-386, 1985
16. Becker LC: Conditions for vasodilator-induced coronary steal in experimental myocardial ischemia. *Circulation* 57:1103-1110, 1978
17. Epstein SE, Cannon RO, Talbot TL: Hemodynamic principles in the control of coronary blood flow. *Am J Cardiol* 56:4E-10E, 1985
18. Strauss HW, Pitt B: Noninvasive detection of subcritical coronary arterial narrowings with a coronary vasodilator and myocardial perfusion imaging. *Am J Cardiol* 39:403-406, 1977
19. Gould KL: Noninvasive assessment of coronary stenoses by myocardial perfusion imaging during pharmacologic coronary vasodilatation: I. Physiologic basis and experimental validation. *Am J Cardiol* 41:267-277, 1978
20. Gould KL, Westcott RJ, Albro PC, et al: Noninvasive assessment of coronary stenoses by myocardial imaging during pharmacologic coronary vasodilatation: II. Clinical methodology and feasibility. *Am J Cardiol* 41:279-287, 1978
21. Albro PC, Gould KL, Westcott RJ, et al: Noninvasive assessment of coronary stenoses by myocardial imaging during pharmacologic coronary vasodilatation: III. Clinical trial. *Am J Cardiol* 42:751-760, 1978
22. Marchant E, Pichard AD, Casanegra P, et al: Effect of intravenous dipyridamole on regional coronary blood flow with 1-vessel coronary artery disease: Evidence against coronary steal. *Am J Cardiol* 53:718-721, 1984
23. DePuey EG, Rozanski A: Pharmacological and other nonexercise alternatives to exercise testing to evaluate myocardial perfusion and left ventricular function with radionuclides. *Semin Nucl Med* 21:92-102, 1991
24. Klabunde RE: Dipyridamole inhibition of adenosine metabolism in human blood. *Eur J Pharmacol* 93:21-26, 1983
25. Moser GH, Schrader J, Deussen A: Turnover of adenosine in plasma of human and dog blood. *Am J Physiol* 256:C799-C806, 1989
26. Wilson RF, Wyche K, Christensen BV, et al: Effects of adenosine on human coronary arterial. *Circulation* 82:1595-1606, 1990
27. Beller GA: Pharmacologic stress imaging, in Beller GA (ed): *Clinical Nuclear Cardiology*. Philadelphia, PA, Saunders, 1995, pp 248-292
28. Okada RD, Leppo JA, Boucher CA, et al: Myocardial kinetics of thallium-201 after dipyridamole infusion in normal canine myocardium and in myocardium distal to a stenosis. *J Clin Invest* 69:199-209, 1982
29. Santos-Ocampo CD, Herman SD, Travin MI, et al: Comparison of exercise, dipyridamole, and adenosine using technetium-99m sestamibi tomographic imaging. *J Nucl Cardiol* 1:57-64, 1994
30. Brown BG, Josephson MA, Petersen RB, et al: Intravenous dipyridamole combined with isometric hand-grip for near maximal acute increase in coronary flow in patients with coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol* 48:1077-1085, 1981
31. Casale PN, Guiney TE, Strauss HW, et al: Simultaneous low level exercise and intravenous dipyridamole stress thallium imaging. *Am J Cardiol* 62:799-802, 1988
32. Stern S, Greenberg ID, Corne RA: Quantification of walking exercise required for improvement of dipyridamole thallium-201 image quality. *J Nucl Med* 33:2061-2066, 1992
33. Stein L, Burt R, Oppenheim B, et al: Symptom-limited arm exercise increases detection of ischemia during stress testing in patients with coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol* 75:568-572, 1995
34. Ranhosky A, Kempthorne-Rawson J, and the Intravenous Dipyridamole Thallium Imaging Study Group: The safety of intravenous dipyridamole thallium myocardial perfusion imaging. *Circulation* 81:1205-1209, 1990
35. Schechter D, Bocher M, Berlatzky Y, et al: Transient neurological events during dipyridamole stress test: An arterial steal phenomenon. *J Nucl Med* 35:1802-1804, 1994
36. Lette J, Tatum JL, Fraser S, et al: for the multicenter dipyridamole safety study investigators. Safety of dipyridamole testing in 73,806 patients: The multicenter dipyridamole safety study. *J Nucl Cardiol* 2:3-17, 1995
37. Smits P, Thien T, van't Laar A: Circulation effects of coffee in relation to the pharmacokinetics of caffeine. *Am J Cardiol* 56:958-963, 1985
38. Verani MS, Mahmarian JJ, Hixson JB: Diagnosis of coronary artery disease by controlled coronary vasodilation with adenosine and thallium-201 scintigraphy in patients unable to exercise. *Circulation* 82:80-87, 1990
39. Leppo JA: Dipyridamole-thallium imaging: The lazy man's stress test. *J Nucl Med* 30:281-287, 1989
40. Leppo J, Boucher CA, Okada RD, et al: Serial thallium-201 myocardial imaging after dipyridamole infusion: Diagnostic utility in detecting coronary stenoses and relationship to regional wall motion. *Circulation* 66:649-657, 1982
41. Schmoliner R, Dudczak R, Kronik G, et al: Thallium-201 imaging after dipyridamole in patients with coronary multivessel disease. *Cardiology* 70:145-151, 1983
42. Francisco DA, Collins SM, Go RT, et al: Tomographic thallium-201 myocardial perfusion scintigraphy after maximal coronary artery vasodilation with intravenous dipyridamole. Comparison of qualitative and quantitative approaches. *Circulation* 66:370-379, 1982
43. Timmis AD, Lutkin JE, Fenney LJ, et al: Comparison of

dipyridamole and treadmill exercise for enhancing thallium-201 perfusion defects in patients with coronary artery disease. *Eur Heart J* 1:275-280, 1980

44. Narita M, Kurihara T, Usami M: Noninvasive detection of coronary artery disease by myocardial imaging with thallium-201—the significance of pharmacologic interventions. *Jpn Circ J* 45:127-140, 1981

45. Machecourt J, Denis B, Wolf JE, et al: Respective sensitivity and specificity of 201 Tl myocardial scintigraphy during effort, after injection of dipyridamole and at rest. Comparison in 70 patients who had undergone coronary radiography. [French] *Arch Mal Coeur Vaiss* 74:147-156, 1981

46. Okada RD, Lim YL, Rothendler J, et al: Split dose thallium-201 dipyridamole imaging: A new technique for obtaining thallium images before and immediately after an intervention. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1:1302-1310, 1983

47. Sochor H, Pachinger O, Ogris E, et al: Radionuclide imaging after coronary vasodilation. Myocardial scintigraphy with thallium-201 and radionuclide angiography after administration of dipyridamole. *Eur Heart J* 5:500-509, 1984

48. Ruddy TD, Dighero HR, Newell JB, et al: Quantitative analysis of dipyridamole-thallium images for the detection of coronary artery disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 10:142-149, 1987

49. Taillefer R, Lette J, Phaneuf DC, et al: Thallium-201 myocardial imaging during pharmacologic coronary vasodilation. Comparison of oral and intravenous dipyridamole. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 8:76-83, 1986

50. Lam JY, Chaitman BR, Glaenger M, et al: Safety and diagnostic accuracy of dipyridamole-thallium imaging in the elderly. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 11:585-589, 1988

51. Laarman GJ, Verzijlbergen JF, Ascoop CA: Ischemic ST-segment changes after dipyridamole infusion. *Int J Cardiol* 14:384-386, 1987

52. Varma SK, Watson DD, Beller GA: Quantitative comparison and thallium-201 scintigraphy after exercise and dipyridamole in coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol* 64:871-877, 1989

53. Rozanski A, Diamond GA, Berman D, et al: The declining specificity of radionuclide ventriculography. *N Engl J Med* 309:518-522, 1983

54. Maddahi J, Rodrigues E, Berman DS, et al: State-of-the-art myocardial perfusion imaging. *Cardiol Clin North Am* 12:199-222, 1994

55. Kong BA, Shaw LS, Miller DD, et al: Comparison of accuracy for detecting coronary artery disease and side-effect profile of dipyridamole thallium-201 myocardial perfusion imaging in women versus men. *Am J Cardiol* 70:168-173, 1992

56. Mendelson MA, Spies SM, Spies WG, et al: Usefulness of single-photon emission computed tomography of thallium-201 uptake after dipyridamole infusion for detection of coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol* 69:1150-1155, 1992

57. Nishimura S, Mahmarian JJ, Boyce TM, et al: Quantitative thallium-201 single-photon emission computed tomography during maximal pharmacologic coronary vasodilation with adenosine for assessing coronary artery disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 18:736-745, 1991

58. Allman KC, Berry J, Sucharski LA, et al: Determination of extent and location of coronary artery disease in patients without prior myocardial infarction by thallium-201 tomography with pharmacologic stress. *J Nucl Med* 33:2067-2073, 1992

59. Coyne EP, Belvedere DA, Vande Streek PR, et al: Thallium-201 scintigraphy after intravenous infusion of adeno-

sine compared with exercise thallium testing in the diagnosis of coronary artery disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 17:1289-1294, 1991

60. Iskandrian AS, Heo J, Nguyen T, et al: Assessment of coronary artery disease using single-photon emission computed tomography with thallium-201 during adenosine-induced coronary hyperemia. *Am J Cardiol* 67:1190-1194, 1991

61. Marwick T, Willemart B, D'Hondt A, et al: Selection of the optimal nonexercise stress for the evaluation of ischemic regional myocardial dysfunction and malperfusion: Comparison of dobutamine and adenosine using echocardiography and Tc-99m MIBI single photon emission computed tomography. *Circulation* 87:345-354, 1993

62. O'Keefe JH, Bateman TM, Barnhart CS: Adenosine thallium-201 is superior to exercise thallium-201 for detecting coronary artery disease in patients with left bundle branch block. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 21:1332-1338, 1993

63. Verani MS: Adenosine thallium-201 myocardial perfusion scintigraphy. *Am Heart J* 122:269-278, 1991

64. Nishimura S, Mahmarian JJ, Boyce TM, et al: Equivalence between adenosine and exercise thallium-201 myocardial tomography: A multicenter, prospective, crossover trial. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 20:265-275, 1992

65. Gupta NC, Esterbrooks DJ, Hilleman DE, et al: Comparison of adenosine and exercise thallium-201 SPECT myocardial perfusion imaging. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 19:248-257, 1992

66. Taillefer R, Amyor R, Turpin S, et al: Comparison between dipyridamole and adenosine as pharmacologic coronary vasodilators in detection of coronary artery disease with thallium 201 imaging. *J Nucl Cardiol* 3:204-211, 1996

67. Tartagni F, Dondi M, Limonetti P, et al: Dipyridamole technetium-99m-2-methoxy isobutyl isonitrile tomoscintigraphic imaging for identifying diseased coronary vessels: Comparison with thallium-201 stress-rest study. *J Nucl Med* 32:369-376, 1991

68. Matzer L, Kiat H, Wang FP, et al: Pharmacologic stress dual-isotope myocardial perfusion single-photon emission computed tomography. *Am Heart J* 128:1067-1076, 1994

69. Miller DD, Younis LT, Chaitman BR, et al: Diagnostic accuracy of dipyridamole technetium 99m-labeled sestamibi myocardial tomography for detection of coronary artery disease. *J Nucl Cardiol* 4:18-24, 1997

70. Jain D, Wackers FJT, Mattered J, et al: Biokinetics of technetium-99m-tetrofosmin: Myocardial perfusion imaging agent: Implications for a one-day imaging protocol. *J Nucl Med* 34:1254-1259, 1993

71. Heo J, Cave V, Wasserleben V, et al: Planar and tomographic imaging with technetium 99m-labeled tetrofosmin: Correlation with thallium 201 and coronary angiography. *J Nucl Cardiol* 1:317-324, 1994

72. Zaret BL, Rigo P, Wackers FJT, et al: *Circulation* 91:313-319, 1995

73. Taillefer R, Bernier H, Lambert R, et al: Comparison between Tc-99m sestamibi and Tc-99m tetrofosmin SPECT imaging with dipyridamole in detection of coronary artery disease. *J Nucl Med* 5:17P, 1998

74. Wackers FJT: Diagnostic pitfalls of myocardial perfusion imaging in women. *Journal of Myocardial Ischemia* 10:23-31, 1992

75. Hansen CL, Crabbe D, Rubin S: Lower diagnostic accuracy of thallium-201 SPECT myocardial perfusion imaging

in women: An effect of smaller chamber size. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 28:1214-1219, 1996

76. Amanullah AM, Kiat H, Friedman JD, et al: Adenosine technetium-99m sestamibi myocardial perfusion SPECT in women: Diagnostic efficacy in detection of coronary artery disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 27:803-809, 1996

77. Burns RJ, Galligan L, Wright LM, et al: Improved specificity of myocardial thallium-201 single-photon emission computed tomography in patients with left bundle branch block by dipyridamole. *Am J Cardiol* 68:504-508, 1991

78. Pearlman JD, Boucher CA: Diagnostic value for coronary artery disease of chest pain during dipyridamole-thallium stress testing. *Am J Cardiol* 61:43-45, 1988

79. Villanueva FS, Smith WH, Watson DD, et al: ST-segment depression during dipyridamole infusion, and its clinical, scintigraphic and hemodynamic correlates. *Am J Cardiol* 69:445-448, 1992

80. Cortigiani L, Lombardi M, Michelassi C, et al: Significance of myocardial ischemic electrocardiographic changes during dipyridamole stress echocardiography. *Am J Cardiol* 82:1008-1012, 1998

81. Iskandrian AS, Verani MS, Heo J: Pharmacologic stress testing: Mechanism of action, hemodynamic responses, and results in detection of coronary artery disease. *J Nucl Cardiol* 1:94-111, 1994

82. Chambers CE, Brown KA: Dipyridamole-induced ST segment depression during thallium-201 imaging in patients with coronary artery disease: Angiographic and hemodynamic determinants. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 12:37-41, 1988

83. Nishimura S, Kimball KT, Mahmarian JJ, et al: Angiographic and hemodynamic determinants of myocardial ischemia during adenosine thallium-201 scintigraphy in coronary artery disease. *Circulation* 87:1211-1219, 1993

84. Marshall ES, Raichlen JS, Kim SM, et al: Prognostic significance of ST-segment depression during adenosine perfusion imaging. *Am Heart J* 130:58-66, 1995

85. Younis LT, Byers S, Shaw L, et al: Prognostic importance of silent myocardial ischemia detected by intravenous dipyridamole thallium myocardial imaging in asymptomatic patients with coronary artery disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 14:1635-1641, 1989

86. Hendel RC, Layden JJ, Leppo JA: Prognostic value of dipyridamole thallium scintigraphy for evaluation of ischemic heart disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 15:109-116, 1990

87. Heller GV, Herman SD, Travin MI, et al: Independent prognostic value of intravenous dipyridamole with technetium-99m sestamibi tomographic imaging in predicting cardiac events and cardiac-related hospital admissions. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 26:1202-1208, 1995

88. Stratmann HG, Tamesis BR, Younis LT, et al: Prognostic value of dipyridamole technetium-99m sestamibi myocardial tomography in patients with stable chest pain who are unable to exercise. *Am J Cardiol* 73:647-652, 1994

89. Iskandrian AS, Heo J, Lemiek J, et al: Identification of high-risk patients with left main and three-vessel coronary artery disease by adenosine-single photon emission computed tomographic thallium imaging. *Am Heart J* 125:1130-1135, 1993

90. Hachamovitch R, Berman DS, Kiat H, et al: Incremental prognostic value of adenosine stress myocardial perfusion single-photon emission computed tomography and impact on

subsequent management in patients with or suspected of having myocardial ischemia. *Am J Cardiol* 80:426-433, 1997

91. Amanullah AM, Berman DS, Erel J, et al: Incremental prognostic value of adenosine myocardial perfusion single-photon emission computed tomography in women with suspected coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol* 82:725-730, 1998

92. Younis LT, Byers S, Shaw L, et al: Prognostic value of intravenous dipyridamole thallium scintigraphy after an acute myocardial ischemic event. *Am J Cardiol* 64:161-166, 1989

93. Leppo JA, O'Brien J, Rothendler JA, et al: Dipyridamole-thallium-201 scintigraphy in the prediction of future cardiac events after acute myocardial infarction. *N Engl J Med* 310:1014-1018, 1984

94. Mahmarian JJ, Pratt CM, Nishimura S, et al: Quantitative adenosine ²⁰¹Tl single-photon emission computed tomography for the early assessment of patients surviving acute myocardial infarction. *Circulation* 87:1197-1210, 1993

95. Brown KA, O'Meara J, Chambers CE, et al: Ability of dipyridamole-thallium-201 scintigraphy in the prediction of future cardiac events after acute myocardial infarction to predict in-hospital and late recurrent myocardial ischemic events. *Am J Cardiol* 65:160-167, 1990

96. Heller GV, Brown KA, Landin RJ, et al: Safety of early intravenous dipyridamole technetium 99m sestamibi SPECT myocardial perfusion imaging after uncomplicated first myocardial infarction. *Am Heart J* 134:105-111, 1997

97. Shaw L, Chaitman BR, Hilton TC, et al: Prognostic value of dipyridamole thallium-201 imaging in elderly patients. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 19:1390-1398, 1992

98. Boucher CA, Brewster DC, Darling RC, et al: Determination of cardiac risk by dipyridamole-thallium imaging before peripheral vascular surgery. *N Engl J Med* 312:389-394, 1985

99. Leppo J, Plaja J, Gionet M, et al: Noninvasive evaluation of cardiac risk before elective vascular surgery. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 9:269-276, 1987

100. Hendel RC, Whitfield SS, Villegas BJ, et al: Prediction of late cardiac events by dipyridamole thallium imaging in patients undergoing elective vascular surgery. *Am J Cardiol* 70:1243-1249, 1992

101. Eagle KA, Singer DE, Brewster DC, et al: Dipyridamole-thallium scanning in patients undergoing vascular surgery. Optimizing preoperative evaluation of cardiac risk. *JAMA* 257:2185-2189, 1987

102. Eagle KA, Coley CM, Newell JB, et al: Combining clinical and thallium data optimizes preoperative assessment of cardiac risk before major vascular surgery. *Ann Intern Med* 110:859-866, 1989

103. Mangano DT, London MJ, Tubau JF, et al: *Circulation* 84:493-502, 1991

104. Baron J, Mundler O, Bertrand M, et al: Dipyridamole-thallium scintigraphy and gated radionuclide angiography to assess cardiac risk before abdominal aortic surgery. *N Engl J Med* 330:663-669, 1994

105. Eagle KA, Brundage BH, Chaitman BR, et al: Guidelines for perioperative cardiovascular evaluation for noncardiac surgery. Report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Committee on Perioperative Cardiovascular Evaluation for Noncardiac Surgery). *J Am Coll Cardiol* 27:910-948, 1996

106. Cutler BS, Leppo JA: Dipyridamole thallium 201

scintigraphy to detect coronary artery disease before abdominal aortic surgery. *J Vasc Surg* 5:91-100, 1987

107. Fletcher JP, Antico VF, Gruenewald S, et al: Dipyridamole-thallium scan for screening of coronary artery disease prior to vascular surgery. *J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)*. 29:666-669, 1988

108. Sachs RN, Tellier P, Larmignat P, et al: Assessment by dipyridamole-thallium-201 myocardial scintigraphy of coronary risk before peripheral vascular surgery. *Surgery* 103:584-587, 1988

109. McEnroe CS, O'Donnell RF Jr, Yeager A, et al: Comparison of ejection fraction and Goldman risk factor analysis of dipyridamole-thallium-201 studies in the evaluation of cardiac morbidity after aortic aneurysm surgery. *J Vasc Surg* 11:497-504, 1990

110. Younis LT, Aguirre F, Byers S, et al: Perioperative and long-term prognostic value of intravenous dipyridamole thallium scintigraphy in patients with peripheral vascular disease. *Am Heart J* 119:1287-1292, 1990

111. Strawn DJ, Guernsey JM: Dipyridamole thallium scanning in the evaluation of coronary artery disease in elective abdominal surgery. *Arch Surg* 126:880-884, 1991

112. Watters TA, Botvinick EH, Dae MW, et al: Comparison of the findings of preoperative dipyridamole perfusion scintigraphy and intraoperative transesophageal echocardiography: Implications regarding the identification of myocardium at ischemic risk. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 18:93-100, 1991

113. Lette J, Waters D, Cerino M, et al: Preoperative coronary artery disease risk stratification based on dipyridamole imaging and a simple three-step, three-segment model for patients undergoing noncardiac vascular surgery or major general surgery. *Am J Cardiol* 69:1553-1558, 1992

114. Madsen PV, Vissing M, Munck O, et al: A comparison of dipyridamole thallium 201 scintigraphy and clinical examination in the determination of cardiac risk before arterial reconstruction. *Angiology* 43:306-311, 1992

115. Brown KA, Rowen M: Extent of jeopardized viable myocardium determined by myocardial perfusion imaging best predicts perioperative cardiac events in patients undergoing noncardiac surgery. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 21:325-330, 1993

116. Kresowik TF, Bower TR, Garner SA, et al: Dipyridamole thallium imaging in patients being considered for vascular procedures. *Arch Surg* 128:299-302, 1993

117. Bry JD, Belkin M, O'Donnell TF Jr, et al: An assessment of the positive predictive value and cost-effectiveness of dipyridamole myocardial scintigraphy in patients undergoing vascular surgery. *J Vasc Surg* 19:112-121, 1994

118. Camp AD, Garvin PJ, Hoff J, et al: Prognostic value of intravenous dipyridamole thallium imaging in patients with diabetes mellitus considered for renal transplantation. *Am J Cardiol* 65:1459-1463, 1990

119. Iqbal A, Gibbons RJ, McGoon MD, et al: Noninvasive assessment of cardiac risk in insulin-dependent diabetic patients being evaluated for pancreatic transplantation using thallium-201 myocardial perfusion scintigraphy. *Transplant Proc* 23(pt 2):1690-1691, 1991

120. Coley CM, Field TS, Abraham SA, et al: Usefulness of dipyridamole-thallium scanning for preoperative evaluation of cardiac risk for nonvascular surgery. *Am J Cardiol* 69:1280-1285, 1992

121. Shaw L, Miller DD, Kong BA, et al: Determination of

perioperative cardiac risk by adenosine thallium-201 myocardial imaging. *Am Heart J* 124:861-869, 1992

122. Takase B, Younis LT, Byers SL, et al: Comparative prognostic value of clinical risk indexes, resting two-dimensional echocardiography, and dipyridamole stress thallium-201 myocardial imaging for perioperative cardiac events in major nonvascular surgery patients. *Am Heart J* 126:1099-1106, 1993

123. Younis L, Stratmann H, Takase B, et al: Preoperative clinical assessment and dipyridamole thallium-201 scintigraphy for prediction and prevention of cardiac events in patients having major noncardiovascular surgery and known or suspected coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol* 74:311-317, 1994

124. Mangano DT, Layug EL, Wallace A, et al: Effect of atenolol on mortality and cardiovascular morbidity after noncardiac surgery. *N Engl J Med* 335:1713-1720, 1996

125. Mangano DT, Goldman L: Preoperative assessment of patients with known or suspected coronary disease. *N Engl J Med* 333:1750-1756, 1995

126. Gill JB, Ruddy TD, Newell JB, et al: Prognostic importance of thallium uptake by the lungs during exercise in coronary artery disease. *N Engl J Med* 317:1485-1489, 1987

127. Mazzanti M, Germano G, Kiat H, et al: Identification of severe and extensive coronary artery disease by automatic measurement of transient ischemic dilation of the left ventricle in dual-isotope myocardial perfusion SPECT. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 27:1612-1620, 1996

128. Iskandrian AS, Heo J, Nguyen T, et al: Left ventricular dilatation and pulmonary thallium uptake after single-photon emission computer tomography using thallium-201 during adenosine-induced coronary hyperemia. *Am J Cardiol* 66:807-811, 1990

129. Nishimura S, Mahmarian JJ, Verani MS: Significance of increased lung thallium uptake during adenosine thallium-201 scintigraphy. *J Nucl Med* 33:1600-1607, 1992

130. Chouraqui P, Rodrigues EA, Berman DS, et al: Significance of dipyridamole-induced transient dilation of the left ventricle during thallium-201 scintigraphy in suspected coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol* 66:689-694, 1990

131. Takeishi Y, Tono-oka I, Ikeda K, et al: Dilation of the left ventricular cavity on dipyridamole thallium-201 imaging: A new marker of triple-vessel disease. *Am Heart J* 121:466-475, 1991

132. Lette J, Lapointe J, Waters D, et al: Transient left ventricular cavity dilation during dipyridamole-thallium imaging as an indicator of severe coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol* 66:1163-1170, 1990

133. McClellan JR, Travin MI, Herman SD, et al: Prognostic importance of scintigraphic left ventricular cavity dilation during intravenous dipyridamole technetium-99m sestamibi myocardial tomographic imaging in predicting coronary events. *Am J Cardiol* 79:600-605, 1997

134. Miyagawa M, Kumano S, Sekiya M, et al: Thallium-201 myocardial tomography with intravenous infusion of adenosine triphosphate in diagnosis of coronary artery disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 26:1196-1201, 1995

135. Beller GA, Zaret BL: Wintergreen panel summaries; pharmacologic stress testing. *J Nucl Cardiol* 6:106-107, 1999

136. Dennis CA, Pool PE, Perrins EJ, et al: Stress testing with closed-loop arbutamine as an alternative to exercise. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 26:1151-1158, 1995

137. Kiat H, Iskandrian AS, Villegas BJ, et al: Arbutamine

stress thallium-201 single-photon emission computed tomography using a computerized closed-loop delivery system. Multicenter trial for evaluation of safety and diagnostic accuracy. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 26:1159-1167, 1995

138. Hays JT, Mahmarian JJ, Cochran AJ, et al: Dobutamine thallium-201 tomography for evaluating patients with suspected coronary artery disease unable to undergo exercise or vasodilator pharmacologic stress testing. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 21:1583-1590, 1993

139. Pennell DJ, Underwood SR, Swanton RH, et al: Dobutamine thallium myocardial perfusion tomography. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 18:1471-1479, 1991

140. Elhendy A, Valkema R, van Domburg RT, et al: Safety of dobutamine-atropine stress myocardial perfusion scintigraphy. *J Nucl Med* 39:1662-1666, 1998

141. Dakik HA, Vempathy H, Verani MS: Tolerance, hemodynamic changes, and safety of dobutamine stress perfusion imaging. *J Nucl Cardiol* 3:410-414, 1996

142. Mason JR, Palac RT, Freeman ML, et al: Thallium scintigraphy during dobutamine infusion: Nonexercise-dependent screening test for coronary disease. *Am Heart J* 107:481-485, 1984

143. Senior R, Sridhara B, Anagnostou E, et al: Synergistic value of simultaneous stress dobutamine sestamibi single-photon-emission computerized tomography and echocardiography in the detection of coronary artery disease. *Am Heart J* 128:713-718, 1994

144. Wu JC, Yun JJ, Heller EN, et al: Limitations of dobutamine for enhancing flow heterogeneity in the presence of single coronary stenosis: Implications for technetium-99m-sestamibi imaging. *J Nucl Med* 39:417-425, 1998

145. Calnon DA, Glover DK, Beller GA, et al: Effects of dobutamine stress on myocardial blood flow, ^{99m}Tc sestamibi uptake, and systolic wall thickening in the presence of coronary artery stenosis. Implications for dobutamine stress testing. *Circulation* 96:2353-2360, 1997

146. Geleijnse ML, Elhendy A, van Domburg RT, et al: Prognostic significance of normal dobutamine-atropine stress sestamibi scintigraphy in women with chest pain. *Am J Cardiol* 77:1057-1061, 1996

147. Senior R, Raval U, Lahiri A: Prognostic value of stress dobutamine technetium-99m sestamibi single-photon emission computed tomography (SPECT) in patients with suspected coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol* 78:1092-1096, 1996

148. Geleijnse ML, Elhendy A, van Domburg RT, et al: Prognostic value of dobutamine-atropine stress technetium-99m sestamibi perfusion scintigraphy in patients with chest pain. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 28:447-454, 1996

149. Young M, Pan W, Wiesner J, et al: Characterization of arbutamine: A novel catecholamine stress agent for diagnosis of coronary artery disease. *Drug Dev Res* 32:19-28, 1994

150. Marwick TH: Arbutamine stress testing with closed-loop drug delivery. Towards the ideal or just another pharmacologic stress technique? *J Am Coll Cardiol* 26:1176-1179, 1995

151. Bonow RO: Identification of viable myocardium. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 94:2674-2680, 1996

152. Chua T, Kiat H, Germano G, et al: Gated technetium-99m sestamibi for simultaneous assessment of stress myocardial perfusion, postexercise regional ventricular function and myocardial viability. Correlation with echocardiography and rest thallium-201 scintigraphy. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 23:1107-1114, 1994

153. DePuey EG, Nichols K, Dobrinsky C: Left ventricular ejection fraction assessed from gated technetium-99m-sestamibi SPECT. *J Nucl Med* 34:1871-1876, 1993

154. DePuey EG, Rozanski A: Using gated technetium-99m-sestamibi SPECT to characterize fixed myocardial defects as infarct or artifact. *J Nucl Med* 36:952-955, 1995

155. Smanio PEP, Watson DD, Segalla DL, et al: Value of gated technetium-99m sestamibi single-photon emission computed tomographic imaging. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 30:1687-1692, 1997

156. Taillefer R, DePuey EG, Udelson JE, et al: Comparative diagnostic accuracy of Tl-201 and Tc-99m sestamibi SPECT imaging (perfusion and ECG-Gated SPECT) in detecting coronary artery disease in women. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 29:69-77, 1997

157. Iskandrian AE, Acio E: Methodology of a novel myocardial viability protocol. *J Nucl Cardiol* 5:206-209, 1998

158. Levine MG, McGill CC, Azar RR, et al: Low dose dobutamine ECG gated SPECT myocardial perfusion imaging with technetium 99m sestamibi predicts myocardial viability: A prospective study. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 31:444, 1998

159. Duncan BH, Levine MG, McGill CC, et al: ECG-gated low dose dobutamine Tc-99m sestamibi SPECT myocardial perfusion imaging accurately predicts myocardial viability: Comparison with rest-redistribution thallium-201. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 33:468A, 1999

160. Mark DB, Hlatky MA, Harrell FE, et al: Exercise treadmill score for predicting prognosis in coronary artery disease. *Ann Intern Med* 106:793-800, 1987

161. Hachamovitch R, Berman DS, Kiat H, et al: Exercise myocardial perfusion SPECT in patients without known coronary artery disease. Incremental prognostic value and use in risk stratification. *Circulation* 93:905-914, 1996

162. DeBusk RF: Specialized testing after recent acute myocardial infarction. *Ann Intern Med* 110:470-481, 1989

163. Weld FM, Chu KL, Bigger JT, et al: Risk stratification with low-level exercise testing 2 weeks after acute myocardial infarction. *Circulation* 64:306-314, 1981

164. Froelicher VF, Perdue ST, Atwood JE, et al: Exercise testing of patients recovering from myocardial infarction. *Curr Probl Cardiol* 11:435-438, 1986

Stress Myocardial Perfusion Imaging Versus Echocardiography for the Diagnosis and Risk Stratification of Patients with Known or Suspected Coronary Artery Disease

Mario S. Verani

Stress perfusion imaging and stress echocardiography (ECHO) are both very useful for assessment of diagnosis and risk stratification of patients with coronary artery disease (CAD). Both techniques have been well validated during exercise and inotropic stress, but coronary vasodilation stress is better used in combination with perfusion imaging. The overall sensitivity for detection of CAD is slightly higher by single photon emission computed tomography (SPECT) than by two-dimensional (2D) ECHO during all stress modalities, whereas the specificity is slightly higher by ECHO, although the differences in general are not statistically significant. SPECT, however, appears to

be superior to ECHO in the diagnosis of isolated circumflex stenosis, as well as for the correct identification of multivessel CAD. A substantially greater amount of information is available regarding risk stratification with SPECT than with 2D ECHO. Although the data suggest that both techniques are very useful for risk stratification of patients with stable CAD, after myocardial infarction, and for preoperative risk stratification, the risk for cardiac events is lower in the presence of a normal stress SPECT study than of a normal stress ECHO.

Copyright © 1999 by W.B. Saunders Company

STRESS MYOCARDIAL perfusion imaging and stress echocardiography (ECHO) are invaluable techniques for the assessment of suspected or documented coronary artery disease (CAD). Both can be used in combination with a variety of exercise modalities as well as with several pharmacological stress agents. Each technique has its own advantages (Tables 1 and 2) and disadvantages (Tables 3 and 4).

The development of these two stress imaging modalities in the last 2 decades has been astonishing. Myocardial perfusion imaging has been in clinical use since the mid 1970s, whereas exercise two-dimensional (2D) ECHO, which was initially reported in 1979 by Feigenbaum's group,¹ has been increasingly used only during the past decade. Although there is no reliable information on the overall use of these two techniques in the United States, some data are available from Medicare-insured patients (American patients of at least 65 years of age). The most current data from the Medicare population (1996) show that a total of 1.2 million patients per year underwent stress perfusion imaging, compared with 303,000 patients who received stress ECHO (unpublished data). Radiopharmaceutical companies estimate that 4.2 million myocardial perfusion studies were performed in the United States in 1998 (personal communication, Richard Williamson, DuPont Radiopharmaceuticals, March 1999). This represents a 15% increase on a yearly basis. Corresponding national figures for stress ECHO are not available.

The worldwide rate of use of perfusion imaging is much lower than that in the United States, which

is a reflection of the availability of resources as well as of the number of physicians trained and licensed to use these techniques. In the United States, radiologists, nuclear medicine specialists, and cardiologists with the required training in nuclear procedures all perform and interpret myocardial perfusion images. In many other countries, only specialists in nuclear medicine may perform these functions.

Although the availability of ECHO is much greater than that of nuclear cardiac imaging, stress ECHO has had limited clinical application in most European countries and is only beginning to be used outside of Europe and the United States.

RATIONALE FOR USING PERFUSION IMAGING OR ECHO IN CAD

The ischemic cascade predicts that an absolute or relative decrease in myocardial perfusion is the earliest pathophysiological event during myocardial ischemia, followed in order of appearance by alterations in diastolic function, abnormalities in regional and global systolic function, ischemic electrocardiographic ST-segment changes and, lastly, angina pectoris.² Thus, monitoring alterations in myocardial perfusion may be the most

From the Section of Cardiology, Baylor College of Medicine, and The Methodist Hospital, Houston, TX.

Address reprint requests to Mario S. Verani, MD, FACC, FACP, Director, Nuclear Cardiology, The Methodist Hospital, 6550 Fannin, SM 677, Houston, TX 77030.

*Copyright © 1999 by W.B. Saunders Company
0001-2998/99/2904-0003\$10.00/0*

Table 1. Advantages of Stress Perfusion Imaging

Good images can be obtained in most patients by using technetium-99m
Amenable to computer quantification
Ability to combine perfusion and functional evaluation
Relatively easy to interpret
Less observer dependency
Can be performed during treadmill exercise
Time-proven
Solid diagnostic and prognostic data base

Adapted and reprinted with permission.⁷

sensitive means of demonstrating myocardial ischemia. In animal models of acute myocardial ischemia, regional systolic dysfunction occurs when the myocardial blood flow is reduced to less than 50% of the baseline values. Hence, it is theoretically possible that a 60% regional reduction in myocardial blood flow may cause no abnormalities of regional function, yet perfusion imaging might show this imbalance in myocardial perfusion. In practice, alterations in myocardial blood flow during stress are rapidly followed by alterations in regional ventricular contraction. Consequently, the most pertinent issue is the ability of different techniques to show heterogeneous myocardial perfusion versus regional ventricular contraction. In this regard, the necessity to completely visualize the left ventricular myocardial walls is of pivotal importance. Although single photon emission computed tomography (SPECT) and 2D ECHO are both tomographic techniques, SPECT allows a more complete analysis of all myocardial walls. Computer postprocessing routinely divides the heart in slices every 5 or 6 mm, from top to bottom, front to back, and side to side, allowing complete visualization of all ventricular segments. ECHO, on the other hand, provides more limited sections of each of the imaging planes. Moreover, incomplete visualization of the endocardial border by ECHO is a common problem and compromises the recognition of changes in wall motion during stress. In addition, ECHO dropout, particularly prominent in the lateral wall of the left ventricle,

Table 2. Advantages of Stress ECHO

Totally noninvasive
Detects true ischemia
Comprehensive
Wide availability
Relatively low cost
Controlled by cardiologists

Adapted and reprinted with permission.⁷

Table 3. Disadvantages of Stress Perfusion Imaging

Assesses relative flow
Presence of photon attenuation and other artifacts
Low specificity
Lack of standardization
Tracer roll-off at high flows
Cost, availability, and regulatory issues

Adapted and reprinted with permission.⁷

coupled with foreshortening of the apex, are common hindrances. Advances in imaging techniques, such as harmonic imaging, and the recent availability of contrast ECHO agents have both improved the delineation of the left ventricular edges but have not yet solved the problem entirely.

Several recent reviews have addressed the diagnostic accuracy of SPECT and 2D ECHO.³⁻⁷ A recent meta-analysis by O'Keefe et al³ of 12 studies on exercise SPECT, including a total of 2,626 patients, showed an overall sensitivity of 90% for SPECT and 81% for exercise ECHO ($P < .0001$), with a specificity of 72% and 89%, respectively ($P = .06$) (Fig 1).

Fewer studies have provided data on the ability of these two imaging techniques to correctly localize ischemia to the diseased coronary artery. A summary of these reports (Fig 2) shows a slightly higher, statistically nonsignificant, sensitivity for SPECT than for 2D ECHO. For circumflex stenosis, however, the data indicate a significantly higher sensitivity with SPECT. Such a difference may be ascribed to the well-recognized difficulties in completely visualizing the lateral wall of the left ventricle by ECHO.

Although these figures are a measure of the diagnostic accuracy of each of the techniques, an appropriate comparison between them requires studying the same patients with both techniques, ideally at the same time. This is necessary because sensitivity and specificity values are very dependent on the characteristics of the population being studied. The sensitivity may appear higher in

Table 4. Disadvantages of Stress ECHO

Suboptimal images are common
Poor visualization of some regions
Computer quantification is difficult
Technical skill is pivotal
Loose criteria for normal response to stress
Difficult to perform during exercise
Subjective interpretation
Difficult to identify ischemia superimposed on infarct

Adapted and reprinted with permission.⁷

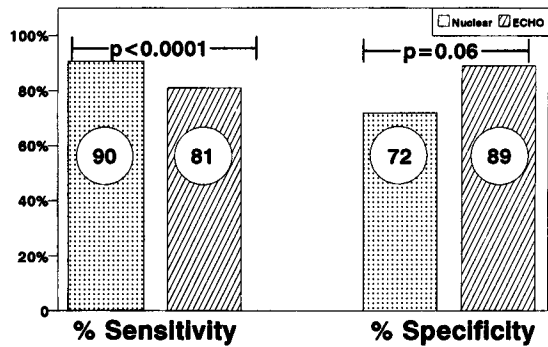


Fig 1. Sensitivity and specificity of exercise SPECT and exercise ECHO. (Reprinted from the American Journal of Cardiology, 75, O'Keefe et al, Comparison of stress echocardiography and stress myocardial perfusion scintigraphy for diagnosing coronary artery disease and assessing its severity, 25D-34D, 1995, with permission from Excerpta Medica Inc.)

populations with higher prevalence of CAD, more severe coronary stenosis ($\geq 70\%$ versus 50% to 70%), more extensive CAD (multivessel versus single-vessel), and with a higher frequency of prior myocardial infarction. Even the use of meta-analytical statistical techniques may not correct the essential problem of varying population characteristics or totally conceal the investigators' biases toward nuclear cardiology or ECHO.⁸ The few studies directly comparing the two techniques in the same patients will be discussed below.

STRESS SPECT AND STRESS ECHO IN THE SAME PATIENTS

As reported by O'Keefe et al,³ 11 studies including 808 patients have directly compared stress

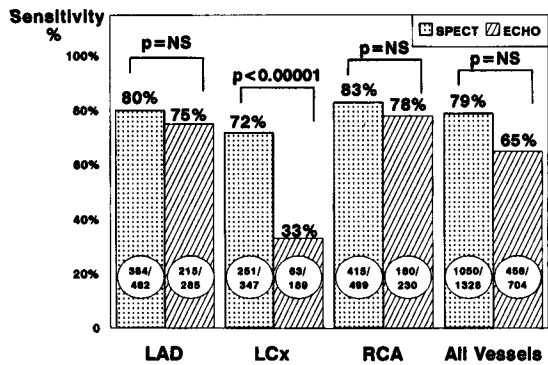


Fig 2. Sensitivity of exercise SPECT and exercise ECG for individual coronary artery stenosis. (Reprinted from the American Journal of Cardiology, 75, O'Keefe et al, Comparison of stress echocardiography and stress myocardial perfusion scintigraphy for diagnosing coronary artery disease and assessing its severity, 25D-34D, 1995, with permission from Excerpta Medica Inc.)

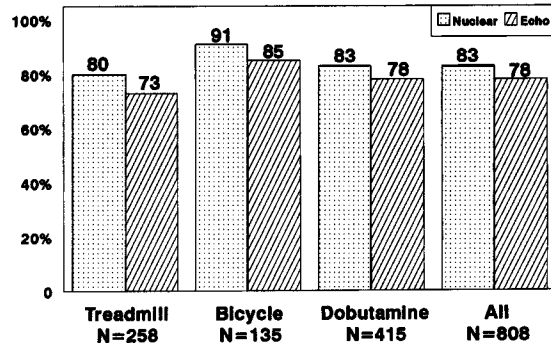


Fig 3. Sensitivity of SPECT and ECG during stress in the same patients. Although the sensitivity is slightly higher for every stressor used with SPECT, the differences are not statistically significant. (Reprinted from the American Journal of Cardiology, 75, O'Keefe et al, Comparison of stress echocardiography and stress myocardial perfusion scintigraphy for diagnosing coronary artery disease and assessing its severity, 25D-34D, 1995, with permission from Excerpta Medica Inc.)

SPECT with stress ECHO. The results of these studies are summarized in Figure 3. Although the sensitivity was slightly higher by SPECT for each of the stress modalities studied, the differences did not reach statistical significance. Conversely, the specificity was slightly but insignificantly higher by ECHO.

The studies also indicate a higher overall sensitivity by SPECT with regard to detection of single-vessel CAD (76% versus 67%, $P < .05$) (Fig 4).

CORRECT IDENTIFICATION OF MULTIVESSEL DISEASE

One of the goals of noninvasive cardiac imaging is the detection of high-risk CAD, in addition to the

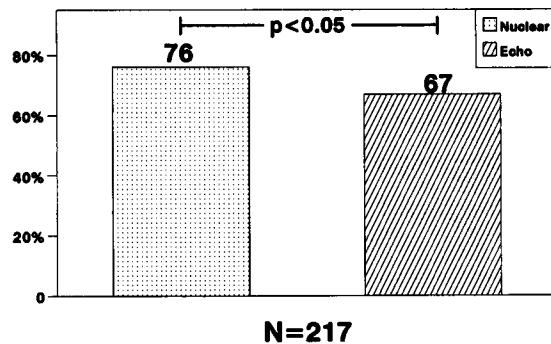


Fig 4. Diagnosis of single-vessel disease (same patient sensitivity). (Reprinted from the American Journal of Cardiology, 75, O'Keefe et al, Comparison of stress echocardiography and stress myocardial perfusion scintigraphy for diagnosing coronary artery disease and assessing its severity, 25D-34D, 1995, with permission from Excerpta Medica Inc.)

simple identification of any degree of CAD. In this regard, to the extent that a multivessel distribution of perfusion or wall motion abnormalities during stress denotes multivessel CAD, and hence may be a marker of a worse prognosis, it is of interest to determine the ability of the two imaging techniques in identifying multivessel CAD. Although such a comparison has not been performed in the same patients, O'Keefe et al³ compiled the literature that had data on the identification of multivessel disease by the individual techniques (Fig 5). In these studies, SPECT correctly identified the presence of multivessel disease in 72% of the patients, whereas ECHO did so in 50% of the patients. This difference was statistically significant ($P < .001$).

PRETEST AND POSTTEST REFERRAL BIAS

It is generally appreciated that most newly reported tests perform better when they are first described rather than subsequently, when they are widely applied into clinical practice. This was first noticed with exercise radionuclide angiography⁹ and has affected both stress perfusion imaging and stress ECHO.

A pretest referral bias may occur when patients with a high likelihood of disease are referred for testing. Such is the case with older patients, those unable to exercise, those with diabetes mellitus, and those with a history of prior myocardial infarction or prior coronary revascularization. All of these factors would tend to increase the perceived positive predictive value of the test. Another

type of pretest bias may be the referral for noninvasive imaging of patients who already had coronary angiography that showed borderline lesions (typically lesions between 40% and 70%). In this situation, a negative noninvasive imaging study may be interpreted as a demonstration that the observed stenosis is not functionally significant. Alternatively, if the stenosis happens to be $>50\%$, the noninvasive test may be interpreted as a false-negative result, that is, the sensitivity will be lowered, even if the stenosis is not functionally significant.

A posttest referral bias occurs when the noninvasive test that is first performed drives the performance of the subsequent test, which will be considered the gold standard. Because stress perfusion imaging is often performed before coronary angiography, there is a strong tendency to refer to angiography patients with an abnormal SPECT result. In most institutions, the overwhelming majority of patients with a normal SPECT study result do not undergo coronary angiography,¹⁰⁻¹³ thus decreasing the pool of truly normal individuals for proper comparison between SPECT and coronary angiography. This type of bias tends to increase the positive prediction value while decreasing the negative predictive value of the test. Because stress perfusion imaging has been used clinically for a longer time than stress ECHO, this bias is more apparent in reports on perfusion imaging.

Although stress ECHO reports have been less affected by a posttest referral bias, recent trends indicate a decreasing specificity of the test. For example, a large recent study of 3,679 consecutive patients who underwent exercise ECHO showed an observed sensitivity and specificity of 78% and 44% in men, and 79% and 37% in women, respectively.¹⁴ Mathematical techniques have been used to attempt to correct for this type of referral bias, taking into consideration the large number of patients with a normal noninvasive imaging study who do not undergo coronary angiography, as well as those with abnormal study results who also do not receive coronary angiography. In the recent Mayo Clinic study,¹⁴ the net effect of this correction was to merely reverse sensitivity and specificity. For example, the new values of sensitivity and specificity after correction were 42% and 83% in men and 32% and 85% in women, respectively.

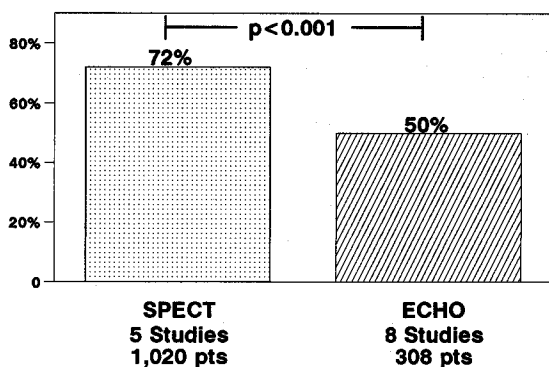


Fig 5. Multivessel disease identification by SPECT and stress ECG. (Reprinted from the *American Journal of Cardiology*, 75, O'Keefe et al, Comparison of stress echocardiography and stress myocardial perfusion scintigraphy for diagnosing coronary artery disease and assessing its severity, 25D-34D, 1995, with permission from Excerpta Medica Inc.)

PHARMACOLOGICAL STRESS TESTING

The advent of pharmacological stress testing represented a major contribution to the assessment of patients by either perfusion imaging or ECHO. At the present time in the United States, approximately one third of all stress perfusion imaging studies are performed using pharmacological stress. Although these data are not available for ECHO, it is likely that more than half of the stress ECHO procedures use pharmacological rather than exercise stress. Vasodilator and inotropic stresses have been used with both imaging techniques, but the mechanisms of abnormal test results are fundamentally different between perfusion imaging and 2D ECHO. With perfusion imaging, the aim of the stress agent is to produce a differential myocardial perfusion across the left ventricle, with a higher myocardial blood flow and tracer uptake occurring in the normally perfused myocardial segments and a relatively lower perfusion and tracer uptake in regions perfused by vessels with functionally significant coronary stenosis.² An absolute decrease in perfusion relative to the baseline values does not usually occur in the territories perfused by the stenotic vessels, that is, a relatively low perfusion cannot be equated to myocardial ischemia as denoted by anaerobic metabolism, adenosine triphosphate (ATP) breakdown, or lactate production. Hence, perfusion imaging may be abnormal in the presence of a differential perfusion, even if ischemia is not actually present. Stress ECHO, on the other hand, depends on the production of actual myocardial ischemia, of which the deterioration in wall motion will be a particular manifestation.

On the basis of these considerations, pharmacological vasodilation, which usually does not produce ischemia, would be ideally suited to be used in combination with perfusion imaging.^{15,16} These physiological concepts do indeed translate into a higher sensitivity of pharmacological vasodilation when it is coupled with perfusion imaging,² rather than with echocardiography. A recent compilation of pharmacological vasodilation ECHO showed an overall sensitivity of only 63%.⁴ Concomitant administration of atropine with either dipyridamole or adenosine ECHO may increase the sensitivity of the test. In a recent study,¹⁷ the sensitivity of dipyridamole ECHO increased from 68% to 82% with the addition of atropine.

Inotropic stresses would appear to be an ideal combination with ECHO because they produce an

increase in myocardial oxygen demand that may outstrip the vasodilatory capacity of the artery with a significant coronary stenosis, thereby producing myocardial ischemia and deterioration of wall motion. In practice, the reported sensitivity with dobutamine ECHO has been acceptable, although somewhat lower than that of exercise ECHO. The reported sensitivity with dobutamine perfusion imaging, however, has been similar or even higher than that of dobutamine ECHO.⁴

PHARMACOLOGICAL PERFUSION IMAGING

The reported sensitivities for dipyridamole and adenosine perfusion imaging are, in general, as high as those results reported with exercise perfusion imaging. In a compilation of 14 studies comprising 965 patients, the overall sensitivity of dipyridamole perfusion imaging was 87% with a specificity of 75%.⁷ In more recent studies exclusively using SPECT imaging in combination with dipyridamole, the sensitivity was 90% and the specificity 78%.^{4,18-21} Adenosine perfusion imaging also has been remarkably sensitive. A recent compilation of 8 studies including 925 patients showed an average sensitivity of 89% and specificity of 83%.^{3,16,22-28} Although there are fewer patients reported with dobutamine perfusion imaging, the overall sensitivity of this technique is 91%, with a specificity of 86%.^{3,7} Despite the antagonism between dobutamine and sestamibi, which has been shown in animal experiments,²⁹ the average reported sensitivity of dobutamine sestamibi SPECT is high at 86%.³⁰⁻⁴¹ A direct comparison between pharmacological vasodilation echocardiography and perfusion scintigraphy shows an overall sensitivity of 66% and 90%, with specificity of 91% and 79%, respectively.⁵ The recent addition of atropine increases the sensitivity of vasodilator stress ECHO,¹⁷ although these results require confirmation in larger numbers of patients from other institutions.

O'Keefe et al.,³ summarized 14 studies on dobutamine ECHO, in a total of 1,049 patients, with an average sensitivity of 81% and specificity of 83%. When the five studies that included patients studied by both dobutamine SPECT and dobutamine ECHO simultaneously were separately analyzed, the overall sensitivity was 78% with ECHO and 83% with SPECT, with corresponding specificities of 85% and 75%.

A few studies also have compared perfusion imaging with ECHO using multiple stressors. In

the most recent of these, Santoro et al⁴² reported a comparison among exercise treadmill testing, dipyridamole ECHO, dobutamine ECHO, dipyridamole sestamibi SPECT, and dobutamine sestamibi SPECT imaging in the same patients. The sensitivity was 58% for exercise ECHO testing, 55% for dipyridamole ECHO, 61% for dobutamine ECHO, 97% for dipyridamole sestamibi SPECT, and 91% for dobutamine sestamibi SPECT. The corresponding specificities were 67%, 96%, 96%, 89%, and 91%, respectively. Perfusion imaging with either dipyridamole or dobutamine also had a higher sensitivity for detection of all stenotic arteries: 75% by dipyridamole sestamibi SPECT and 73% by dobutamine sestamibi SPECT, versus 32% by dipyridamole ECHO and 39% by dobutamine ECHO. The nuclear techniques were more sensitive for the correct prediction of multivessel disease: 48% for dipyridamole sestamibi SPECT and 67% for dobutamine sestamibi SPECT, versus 14% for dipyridamole ECHO and 29% for dobutamine ECHO.

Oguzhan et al⁴³ recently reported a comparison among ECG stress testing, dobutamine ECHO, and exercise sestamibi SPECT in 70 patients. Dobutamine ECHO and exercise sestamibi SPECT had a higher sensitivity than exercise ECG testing (90%, 96%, and 57%, respectively). In this study, dobutamine ECHO had a higher specificity than both exercise ECG testing and exercise sestamibi SPECT (90%, 71%, and 62%, respectively).

Takeuchi et al⁴⁴ reported a comparison between dobutamine ECHO and stress (exercise or dipyridamole) thallium-201 SPECT. The sensitivity and specificity of dobutamine ECHO were 72% and 91% versus 78% and 70%, respectively, for SPECT. These differences were not statistically significant.

Ho et al⁴⁵ compared dobutamine ECHO with exercise thallium SPECT. The overall sensitivity and specificity of dobutamine ECHO were 92% and 77%, whereas those of thallium SPECT were 76% and 77%, respectively. These differences were not statistically significant. The sensitivity was similar for the two techniques in patients who exercised maximally, but higher by dobutamine ECHO than by SPECT performed during a submaximal exercise.

Kisacik et al⁴⁶ recently compared dobutamine ECHO and Tc-99m sestamibi SPECT. In this study, dobutamine ECHO had a sensitivity of 94% with a specificity of 86%, compared with 94% and 64%, respectively, for dobutamine SPECT.

Khattar et al⁴⁷ recently showed that the combination of sestamibi SPECT and dobutamine ECHO has incremental value for detection of multivessel disease. Whether such a combination of tests would be cost-effective remains to be determined.

Huang et al⁴⁸ compared simultaneous dobutamine ECHO and dobutamine thallium SPECT in 93 patients who also underwent coronary angiography. Dobutamine ECHO had a sensitivity of 93% and thallium SPECT had a sensitivity of 90%, with corresponding specificities of 77% and 81%, respectively.

Thus, the totality of studies indicate little difference in diagnostic accuracy between dobutamine ECHO and dobutamine SPECT. Higher sensitivity, however, can be obtained with maximal exercise SPECT, pharmacological vasodilator SPECT, or maximal exercise ECG than with dobutamine ECHO.

RISK STRATIFICATION BY STRESS SPECT AND STRESS ECHO

Extensive published data show a powerful role of myocardial perfusion imaging with respect to risk stratification. The number and extent of perfusion abnormalities, the involvement of multiple vascular territories, the presence and extent of reversible hypoperfusion, an increase in thallium-201 lung uptake, and transient left ventricular cavity dilatation during stress all have been shown to be markers of cardiac events. The extent of perfusion abnormalities, left ventricular dilatation, and increased thallium lung uptake are especially good predictors of cardiac death or congestive heart failure, whereas the presence and extent of myocardial ischemia are good predictors of ischemic cardiac events (myocardial infarction or unstable angina) or death.⁴⁹ It has been shown that the risk of death or myocardial infarction after a normal stress myocardial perfusion study is less than 1% per year, based on more than 7,500 patients reported.^{12,50} A normal stress SPECT result indicates an exceedingly low risk even in patients with angiographic CAD.⁴⁹ It has been shown that myocardial perfusion imaging adds incremental information to the clinical and exercise variables.^{12,50}

The effectiveness of perfusion imaging for risk stratification applies to both men and women; in fact, it has been suggested that noninvasive stratification is more effective in women than in men.¹¹ A recent report from The Economics of Noninvasive

Diagnosis (END) Multicenter Study Group⁵¹ has compared the economics of two strategies in the management of patients with CAD: A direct referral to coronary angiography versus an initial referral to SPECT, with subsequent referral to coronary angiography on the basis of the noninvasive test results. A large number of patients ($n = 11,372$) with stable angina were studied. As expected, coronary revascularization rates were higher for patients directly taken to catheterization, as compared with those initially undergoing stress perfusion imaging (50% versus 30%, $P < .0001$). Cardiac death or myocardial infarction rates, however, were similar for patients initially assessed by perfusion imaging or coronary angiography, whereas the cost of care was higher for patients taken directly to cardiac catheterization.

Stress myocardial perfusion imaging also has been shown to be a powerful technique for risk stratification of patients with a recent myocardial infarction⁵²⁻⁵⁹ or unstable angina.^{60,61} Stress perfusion imaging, particularly using pharmacological vasodilation, has been widely used in the preoperative risk stratification of patients undergoing noncardiac surgeries,⁶² as well as after coronary artery bypass graft surgery.⁶³⁻⁶⁶

With regard to stress ECHO, there is a paucity of studies reporting on the risk stratifying ability of this technique. In five recent studies in patients with known or suspected CAD, in a total of 1,493 patients, cardiac events occurred at a rate of 9.4% per year in patients with a negative stress ECG. These studies were performed during exercise,⁶⁷⁻⁶⁹ dobutamine,⁷⁰⁻⁷² or dipyridamole.⁷³ Cardiac death or nonfatal myocardial infarction occurred at the rate of 2.5%⁶ per year. Although not very high, this rate is approximately two- to three-fold higher than that of a normal stress perfusion study. The prognostic value of stress ECHO in patients with myocardial infarction has been recently reviewed.⁷⁴ Two small studies performed in the late 1980s showed that a positive stress ECHO was a good predictor of cardiac events (50% to 94%), whereas a negative stress ECHO was associated with a 13% to 17% cardiac event rate in the first year.⁷⁴ Three studies using dipyridamole ECHO showed event rates between 33% and 50% for patients with a positive dipyridamole ECHO and 12% to 18% in those with a negative dipyridamole ECHO in the first year.⁷⁴

More recently, Geleijnse et al⁷⁵ assessed dobutamine-atropine stress using both ECHO and ses-

tamibi SPECT as imaging modalities in a series of 220 consecutive patients with chest pain. Dobutamine ECHO was positive for ischemia in 76 patients and sestamibi SPECT in 91 patients. In this study, the addition of sestamibi SPECT, when confined to nonischemic ECHO studies in which a target heart rate was not achieved, had a significant incremental value for risk stratification. The addition of ECHO to nondiagnostic SPECT studies had no significant incremental value.

Marcovitz et al⁷⁶ observed that the risk of cardiac events was highest in patients with an abnormal wall motion at rest who also had an ischemic response during dobutamine stress ECHO. Krivokapich et al⁷⁷ recently reported on 558 consecutive patients who underwent dobutamine stress ECHO at their institution. The event rates for myocardial infarction and death were 10% and 8%, respectively, when dobutamine ECHO was positive, and 3% and 3% per year, respectively, if the test was negative.

Other investigators recently have reported the value of dobutamine stress ECHO for risk stratification after myocardial infarction.⁷⁸⁻⁸⁰ Although the test appeared useful for risk stratifying these patients, the safety of high-dose dobutamine imaging very early after myocardial infarction requires confirmation in larger number of subjects.⁸¹

Similarly to SPECT, dobutamine ECHO has also been found useful in the risk stratification of patients before noncardiac surgery.⁸²⁻⁸⁴

Only recently has the long-term prognostic value of exercise ECHO been compared with exercise thallium-201 SPECT in patients with stable CAD.⁸⁵ Two hundred forty-eight patients who simultaneously underwent treadmill exercise thallium SPECT and ECHO were followed up for a mean of 3.7 years. With the use of stepwise logistic regression analysis, the best predictive models were exercise ECHO combined with exercise ECG or exercise thallium SPECT combined with exercise ECG. Both models had a comparable value for the prediction of cardiac events. With exercise ECHO, exercise wall motion score and presence of ischemia were the strongest predictors of events. For the model containing the variable thallium SPECT, the strongest predictor was the presence of an ischemic perfusion defect. For the prediction of ischemic events and/or cardiac death, only the ECHO and thallium parameters were significant predictors, but not the clinical or exercise treadmill

variables. This study concluded that in patients evaluated for CAD, exercise ECHO and thallium-201 SPECT combined with ECG variables provided comparable prognostic information.

McCully et al⁸⁶ recently have reported on the outcomes of 1,325 patients with a normal exercise ECHO who were followed up for a mean of 23 months. During follow-up, 3 patients died of cardiac causes and 10 patients had a nonfatal myocardial infarction. Twenty additional patients underwent coronary revascularization. The investigators found an overall event rate per person per year of 0.9%. Interestingly, patients with a good workload (>7 metabolic equivalents [METs] for men and >5

METs for women) had a significantly better prognosis than those with a low workload.

INCREMENTAL PROGNOSTIC VALUE OF PERFUSION AND FUNCTION VARIABLES

As recently shown in different subsets of patients with CAD, the combination of myocardial perfusion variables with the left ventricular ejection fraction may enhance our ability to risk stratify patients.^{54,55,87} The recently introduced technique of gated SPECT, which combines perfusion and function information, therefore has the potential to further improve the prognostic stratification of patients with CAD.

REFERENCES

1. Wann LS, Faris JV, Childress RH et al: Exercise cross-sectional echocardiography in ischemic heart disease. *Circulation* 60:1300-1308, 1979
2. Verani MS: Flow maldistribution versus malfunction in clinical decision making, in Marwick TH (eds): *Cardiac Stress Testing and Imaging—A Clinician's Guide*. New York, NY, Churchill Livingstone, 1996, pp 613-625
3. O'Keefe JH, Barnhart CS, Bateman TM: Comparison of stress echocardiography and stress myocardial perfusion scintigraphy for diagnosing coronary artery disease and assessing its severity. *Am J Cardiol* 75:25D-34D, 1995
4. Verani MS: Myocardial perfusion imaging versus two-dimensional echocardiography: Comparative value in the diagnosis of coronary artery disease. *J Nucl Cardiol* 1:399-414, 1994
5. Geleijnse ML, Fioretti PM: Selection of myocardial perfusion or function for the diagnosis of CAD, in Marwick TH (ed): *Cardiac Stress Testing and Imaging—A Clinician's Guide*. New York, NY, Churchill Livingstone, 1996, pp 97-112
6. Bonow RO: Diagnosis and risk stratification in coronary artery disease: Nuclear cardiology versus stress echocardiography. *J Nucl Cardiol* 4:5172-5178, 1997
7. Verani MS: Stress echocardiography versus nuclear imaging, in Zaret BL, Beller GA (eds): *Nuclear Cardiology: State of the Art and Future Directions*. St. Louis, MO, Mosby, 1999, pp 368-378
8. Fleischmann KE, Hunink MG, Kuntz KM, et al: Exercise echocardiography or exercise SPECT imaging? A meta-analysis of diagnostic test performance. *JAMA* 280:913-920, 1998
9. Rozanski A, Diamond GA, Berman D, et al: The declining specificity of exercise radionuclide ventriculography. *N Engl J Med* 309:518-522, 1983
10. Bateman TM, O'Keefe JH, Dong VM, et al: Coronary angiographic rates after stress single-photon emission computed tomographic scintigraphy. *J Nucl Cardiol* 2:217-233, 1995
11. Hachamovitch R, Berman DS, Kiat H, et al: Gender-related differences in clinical management after exercise nuclear testing. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 26:1457-1464, 1995
12. Hachamovitch R, Berman DS, Kiat H, et al: Exercise myocardial perfusion SPECT in patients with known coronary artery disease: Incremental prognostic value and use in risk stratification. *Circulation* 93:905-914, 1996
13. Nallamothu N, Pancholy SB, Lee KR, et al: Impact of exercise single-photon emission computed tomographic thallium imaging on patient management and outcome. *J Nucl Cardiol* 2:334-338, 1995
14. Roger VL, Pellika PA, Bell MR, et al: Sex and test verification bias. Impact on the diagnostic value of exercise echocardiography. *Circulation* 95:405-410, 1997
15. Gould KL: Noninvasive assessment of coronary stenoses by myocardial perfusion imaging during pharmacologic coronary vasodilatation: I. Physiologic basis and experimental validation. *Am J Cardiol* 41:267-278, 1978
16. Verani MS, Mahmarian JJ, Hixson JB, et al: Diagnosis of coronary artery disease by controlled coronary vasodilation with adenosine and thallium-201 scintigraphy in patients unable to exercise. *Circulation* 82:80-87, 1990
17. Pingitore A, Picano E, Colosso MQ, et al: The atropine factor in pharmacologic stress echocardiography: A prospective, multicentre study. *Echo Dobutamine International Cooperative Study Group. Lancet* 344:1190-1192, 1994
18. DePuey EG, Gertler-Krawczynska E, D'Amato PH, et al: Thallium-201 single-photon emission computed tomography with intravenous dipyridamole to diagnose coronary artery disease. *Coron Artery Dis* 1:75-82, 1990
19. Francisco DA, Collins SM, Go RT, et al: Tomographic thallium-201 myocardial perfusion scintigrams after maximal coronary artery vasodilation with intravenous dipyridamole. Comparison of qualitative and quantitative approaches. *Circulation* 66:370-379, 1982
20. Mendelson MA, Spies SM, Psies WG, et al: Usefulness of single-photon emission computed tomography of thallium-201 uptake after dipyridamole infusion for detection of coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol* 69:1150-1155, 1992
21. Zhu YY, Chung WS, Botvinick EH, et al: Dipyridamole perfusion scintigraphy: The experience with its application in one hundred seventy patients with known or suspected unstable angina. *Am Heart J* 121:33-43, 1991
22. Allman KC, Berry J, Sucharski LA, et al: Determination of extent and location of coronary artery disease in patients without prior myocardial infarction by thallium-201 tomography with pharmacologic stress. *J Nucl Med* 33:2067-2073, 1992
23. Coyne EP, Belvedere DA, Vande Streek PR, et al: Thallium-201 scintigraphy after intravenous infusion of adeno-

sine compared with exercise thallium testing in the diagnosis of coronary artery disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 17:1289-1294, 1991

24. Gupta NC, Esterbrooks DJ, Hilleman DE, et al: Comparison of adenosine and exercise thallium-201 single-photon emission computed tomography (SPECT) myocardial perfusion imaging. The GE SPECT Multicenter Adenosine Study Group. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 19:248-257, 1992

25. Iskandrian AS, Heo J, Lemlek J, et al: Identification of high-risk patients with left main and three-vessel coronary artery disease by adenosine-single photon emission computed tomographic thallium imaging. *Am Heart J* 125:1130-1135, 1993

26. Nguyen T, Heo J, Ogilby JD, et al: single photon emission computed tomography with thallium-201 during adenosine-induced coronary hyperemia: Correlation with coronary arteriography, exercise thallium and two-dimensional echocardiography. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 16:1375-1383, 1990

27. Nishimura S, Mahmarian JJ, Boyce TM, et al: Quantitative thallium-201 single photon emission computed tomography during maximal pharmacologic coronary vasodilation with adenosine for assessing coronary artery disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 18:736-745, 1991

28. O'Keefe JH, Bateman TM, Silvestri R, et al: Safety and diagnostic accuracy of adenosine thallium-201 scintigraphy in patients unable to exercise and those with left bundle branch block. *Am Heart J* 124:614-621, 1992

29. Calnon DA, Glover DK, Beller GA, et al: Effects of dobutamine stress on myocardial blood flow, ^{99m}Tc sestamibi uptake, and systolic wall thickening in the presence of coronary artery disease: Implications for dobutamine stress testing. *Circulation* 96:2353-2360, 1997

30. Pozzoli MM, Fioretti PM, Salustri A, et al: Exercise echocardiography and technetium-99m MIBI single-photon emission computed tomography in the detection of coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol* 67:350-355, 1991

31. Günalp B, Dokumaci B, Uyan C, et al: Value of dobutamine technetium-99m-sestamibi SPECT and echocardiography in the detection of coronary artery disease compared with coronary angiography. *J Nucl Med* 34:889-894, 1993

32. Forster T, Mc Neill AJ, Salustri A, et al: Simultaneous dobutamine stress echocardiography and technetium-99m isonitrite single-photon emission computed tomography in patients with suspected coronary artery disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 21:1591-1596, 1993

33. Marwick T, D'Hondt AM, Baudhuin T, et al: Optimal use of dobutamine stress for the detection and evaluation of coronary artery disease: Combination with echocardiography or scintigraphy, or both? *J Am Coll Cardiol* 22:159-167, 1993

34. Marwick T, Willemart B, D'Hondt AM, et al: Selection of the optimal nonexercise stress for the evaluation of ischemic regional myocardial dysfunction and malperfusion. Comparison of dobutamine and adenosine using echocardiography and ^{99m}Tc-MIBI single photon emission computed tomography. *Circulation* 87:345-354, 1993

35. Herman SD, LaBresh KA, Santos-Ocampo CD, et al: Comparison of dobutamine and exercise using technetium-99m sestamibi imaging for the evaluation of coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol* 73:164-169, 1994

36. Voth E, Baer FM, Theissen P, et al: Dobutamine 99m Tc-MIBI single-photon emission tomography: Non-exercise-

dependent detection of haemodynamically significant coronary artery stenosis. *Eur J Nucl Med* 21:537-544, 1994

37. Senior R, Sridhara BS, Anagnostou E, et al: Synergistic value of simultaneous stress dobutamine sestamibi single-photon-emission computerized tomography and echocardiography in the detection of coronary artery disease. *Am Heart J* 128:713-718, 1994

38. Baer FM, Voth E, Theissen P, et al: Coronary artery disease: Findings with GRE MR imaging and Tc-99m-methoxyisobutyl-isonitrite SPECT during simultaneous dobutamine stress. *Radiology* 193:203-209, 1994

39. Mairesse GH, Marwick TH, Vanoverschelde JL, et al: How accurate is dobutamine stress electrocardiography for detection of coronary artery disease? Comparison with two-dimensional echocardiography and technetium-99m methoxyl isobutyl isonitrite (mibi) perfusion scintigraphy. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 24:920-927, 1994

40. Di Bello V, Bellina CR, Gori E, et al: Incremental diagnostic value of dobutamine stress echocardiography and dobutamine scintigraphy (technetium 99m-labeled sestamibi single-photon emission computed tomography) for assessment of presence and extent of coronary artery disease. *J Nucl Cardiol* 3:212-220, 1996

41. Iftikhar I, Koutelou M, Mahmarian JJ, et al: Simultaneous perfusion tomography and radionuclide angiography during dobutamine stress. *J Nucl Med* 37:1306-1310, 1996

42. Santoro G, Sciagra R, Buonamici P, et al: Head-to-head comparison of exercise stress testing, pharmacologic stress echocardiography, and perfusion tomography as first-line examinations for chest pain in patients without history of coronary artery disease. *J Nucl Cardiol* 5:19-27, 1998

43. Oguzhan A, Kisacik HL, Ozdemir K, et al: Comparison of exercise stress testing with dobutamine stress echocardiography and exercise technetium-99m isonitrite single photon emission computerized tomography for diagnosis of coronary artery disease. *Jpn Heart J* 38:333-344, 1997

44. Takeuchi M, Araki M, Nakashima Y, et al: Comparison of dobutamine stress echocardiography and stress thallium-201 single-photon emission computed tomography for detecting coronary artery disease. *J Am Soc Echocardiography* 6:593-602, 1993

45. Ho YL, Wu CC, Huang PJ, et al: Dobutamine stress echocardiography compared with exercise thallium-201 single-photon emission computed tomography in detecting coronary artery disease—effect of exercise level on accuracy. *Cardiology* 88:379-385, 1997

46. Kisacik HL, Ozdemir K, Altinyay E, et al: Comparison of exercise stress testing with simultaneous dobutamine stress echocardiography and technetium-99m isonitrite single-photon emission computerized tomography for diagnosis of coronary artery disease. *Eur Heart J* 17:113-119, 1996

47. Khattar RS, Senior R, Lahiri A: Assessment of myocardial perfusion and contractile function by inotropic stress Tc-99m sestamibi SPECT imaging and echocardiography for optimal detection of multivessel coronary artery disease. *Heart* 79:274-280, 1998

48. Huang PJ, Ho YL, Wu CC: Simultaneous dobutamine stress echocardiography and thallium-201 perfusion imaging for the detection of coronary artery disease. *Cardiology* 88:556-562, 1997

49. Brown KA: Prognostic value of thallium-201 perfusion

imaging: A diagnostic tool comes of age. *Circulation* 83:363-381, 1991

50. Berman DS, Hachamovitch R, Kiat H, et al: Incremental value of prognostic testing in patients with known or suspected ischemic heart disease: A basis for optimal utilization of exercise technetium-99m sestamibi myocardial perfusion single-photon emission computed tomography. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 26:639-647, 1995

51. Shaw LJ, Hachamovitch R, Berman DS, et al: The economic consequences of available diagnostic and prognostic strategies for the evaluation of stable angina patients: An observational assessment of the value of precatheterization ischemia. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 33:661-669, 1999

52. Gibson RS, Watson DD, Craddock GB, et al: Prediction of cardiac events after uncomplicated myocardial infarction: A prospective study comparing predischarge exercise thallium-201 scintigraphy and coronary angiography. *Circulation* 68:321-336, 1983

53. Mahmarian JJ, Pratt CM, Nishimura S, et al: Quantitative adenosine 201Tl single-photon emission computed tomography for the early assessment of patients surviving acute myocardial infarction. *Circulation* 87:1197-1210, 1993

54. Mahmarian JJ, Mahmarian AC, Marks GF, et al: Role of adenosine thallium-201 tomography for defining long-term risk in patients after acute myocardial infarction. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 25:1333-1340, 1995

55. Dakik HA, Mahmarian JJ, Kimball KT, et al: Prognostic value of exercise Tl-201 tomography in patients treated with thrombolytic therapy during acute myocardial infarction. *Circulation* 94:2735-2742, 1996

56. Dakik HA, Kleiman NS, Farmer JA, et al: Intensive medical therapy versus coronary angioplasty for suppression of myocardial ischemia in survivors of acute myocardial infarction: A prospective, randomized pilot study. *Circulation* 98:2017-2023, 1998

57. Travin MI, Dessouki AMR, Cameron T, et al: Use of exercise technetium-99m sestamibi SPECT imaging to detect residual ischemia and for risk stratification after acute myocardial infarction. *Am J Cardiol* 75:665-669, 1995

58. Brown KA: Prognostic value of myocardial perfusion imaging: State of art and new developments. *J Nucl Cardiol* 3:516-537, 1996

59. Basu S, Senior R, Dore C, et al: Value of thallium-201 imaging in detecting adverse cardiac events after myocardial infarction and thrombolysis: A follow up of 100 consecutive patients. *Br Med J* 313:844-848, 1996

60. Brown KA: Prognostic value of thallium-201 myocardial perfusion imaging in patients with unstable angina who respond to medical treatment. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 7:1053-1057, 1991

61. Stratmann HG, Younis LT, Wittry MD, et al: Exercise technetium-99m myocardial tomography for the risk stratification of men with medically treated unstable angina pectoris. *Am J Cardiol* 76:236-240, 1995

62. Eagle KA, Brundage BH, Chairman BR, et al: Guidelines for perioperative cardiovascular evaluation for noncardiac surgery: A report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Committee on Perioperative Cardiovascular Evaluation for Noncardiac Surgery). *J Am Coll Cardiol* 27:910-948, 1996

63. Palmas W, Bingham S, Diamond GA, et al: Incremental prognostic value of exercise thallium-201 imaging with 2 years

of coronary artery bypass graft surgery. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 31:848-854, 1998

64. Nallamothu N, Johnson JH, Bagheri B, et al: Utility of stress single photon emission computed tomography (SPECT) perfusion imaging in predicting outcome after coronary artery bypass grafting. *Am J Cardiol* 80:1517-1521, 1997

65. Lauer MS, Lytle B, Pashkow F, et al: Prediction of death and myocardial infarction by screening with exercise-thallium testing after coronary artery bypass grafting. *Lancet* 31:615-622, 1998

66. Miller TC, Christian TF, Hodge DO, et al: Prognostic value of exercise thallium-201 imaging within 2 years of coronary artery bypass graft surgery. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 31:848-854, 1998

67. Krivokapich J, Child JS, Gerber RS, et al: Prognostic usefulness of positive or negative exercise stress echocardiography for predicting coronary events in ensuing twelve months. *Am J Cardiol* 71:646-651, 1993

68. Amanullah AM, Lindvall K, Bevegard S: Prognostic significance of exercise thallium-201 myocardial perfusion imaging compared to stress echocardiography and clinical variables in patients with unstable angina who respond to medical treatment. *Int J Cardiol* 39:71-78, 1993

69. Amanullah AM, Lindvall K, Bevegard S: Exercise echocardiography after stabilization of unstable angina: Correlation with exercise thallium-201 single photon emission computed tomography. *Clin Cardiol* 15:585-589, 1992

70. Mazeika PK, Nadazdin A, Oakley CM: Prognostic value of dobutamine echocardiography in patients with high pretest likelihood of coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol* 71:33-39, 1993

71. Afridi I, Quinones MA, Zoghbi WA, et al: Dobutamine stress echocardiography: Sensitivity, specificity, and predictive value for future cardiac events. *Am Heart J* 127:1510-1515, 1994

72. Poldermans D, Fioretti PM, Boersma E, et al: Dobutamine-atropine stress echocardiography and clinical data for predicting late cardiac events in patients with suspected coronary artery disease. *Am J Med* 97:119-125, 1994

73. Picano E, Severi S, Michelassi C, et al: Prognostic importance of dipyridamole-echocardiography test in coronary artery disease. *Circulation* 80:450-457, 1989

74. Krivokapich J: Implications of stress-induced LV dysfunction on risk stratification, in Marwick TH (ed): *Cardiac Stress Testing and Imaging*. New York, NY, Churchill Livingstone, 1996, pp 509-523

75. Geleijnse ML, Elhendy A, Van Domburg RT, et al: Cardiac imaging for risk stratification with dobutamine-atropine stress testing in patients with chest pain. *Echocardiography, perfusion scintigraphy, or both?* *Circulation* 96:137-147, 1997

76. Marcovitz PA, Shayna V, Horn RA, et al: Value of dobutamine stress echocardiography in determining the prognosis of patients with known or suspected coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol* 78:404-408, 1996

77. Krivokapich J, Child JS, Walter DO, et al: Prognostic value of dobutamine stress echocardiography in predicting cardiac events in patients with known or suspected coronary artery disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 33:708-716, 1999

78. Carlos ME, Smart SC, Wynsen JC, et al: Dobutamine stress echocardiography for risk stratification after myocardial infarction. *Circulation* 95:1402-1410, 1997

79. Greco CA, Salustri A, Seccareccia F, et al: Prognostic value of dobutamine echocardiography early after uncomplicated acute myocardial infarction: A comparison with exercise electrocardiography. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 29:261-267, 1997
80. Sicari R, Picano E, Landi P, et al: Prognostic value of dobutamine-atropine stress echocardiography early after acute myocardial infarction. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 29:254-260, 1997
81. Quinones MA: Risk stratification after myocardial infarction. Clinical science versus practice behavior. *Circulation* 95:1352-1354, 1997
82. Eichelberger JP, Schwarz KQ, Black ER, et al: Predictive value of dobutamine echocardiography just before noncardiac vascular surgery. *Am J Cardiol* 72:602-607, 1993
83. Langan EM, Youkey JR, Franklin DP, et al: Dobutamine stress echocardiography for cardiac risk assessment before aortic surgery. *J Vasc Surg* 18:905-913, 1993
84. Poldermans D, Arnese M, Fioretti PM, et al: Improved cardiac risk stratification in major vascular surgery with dobutamine-atropine stress echocardiography. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 26:648-653, 1997
85. Olmos LI, Dakik H, Gordon R, et al. Long-term prognostic value of exercise echocardiography compared with exercise 201Tl, ECG, and clinical variables in patients evaluated for coronary artery disease. *Circulation* 98:2679-2686, 1998
86. McCully RB, Roger VL, Mahoney DW, et al. Outcome after normal exercise echocardiography and predictors of subsequent cardiac events: Follow-up of 1,325 patients. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 31:144-149, 1998
87. Borges-Neto S, Shaw LJ, Kesler KL, et al. Prediction of severe coronary artery disease by combined rest and radionuclide angiocardiology and tomographic perfusion imaging with technetium-99m-labeled sestamibi: A comparison with clinical and electrocardiographic data. *J Nucl Cardiol* 4:189-194, 1997

The Potential for Myocardial Imaging With Hypoxia Markers

Albert J. Sinusas

Direct "hot spot" imaging of myocardial tissue hypoxia is potentially of great clinical importance because available noninvasive approaches for the detection of myocardial ischemia have generally been based on the detection of flow heterogeneity or identification of regional alterations of myocardial metabolism. These existing approaches provide only an indirect assessment of regional myocardial ischemia, and may be affected by either sympathetic activation or substrate availability. The assessment of tissue oxygenation with hypoxic compounds may be the best indicator of the balance of flow and oxygen consumption. These compounds may provide a means of identifying dysfunctional chronically ischemic but viable "hibernating" myocardium and find a critical place in the assessment of angiogenesis. Nitroimidazole compounds hold promise for positive imaging of hypoxia in the heart. However, refinement of these compounds

is needed to improve target specificity. The potential of technetium-99m (Tc99m) complexes derived from removal of the nitroimidazole moiety from a nitroimidazole-containing ligand is interesting and warrants further investigation. Experimental studies support the possibility of identifying myocardial hypoxia with the positron-emitting compound F18-fluoromisonidazole noninvasively. The potential of a Tc99m labeled nitroimidazole for positive imaging of myocardial ischemia is tremendous because single-photon imaging is more widely available. The true clinical potential of these nitroimidazole compounds can only be defined with future experimental and clinical studies. Ideally, these studies should include comparisons of tracer uptake with independent measures of regional ischemia or measures of oxygen tension, potentially using magnetic resonance imaging.

Copyright © 1999 by W.B. Saunders Company

IMAGING OF myocardial hypoxia holds great potential for evaluation and management of patients with cardiovascular disease. Hypoxia imaging may offer a new approach for assessment of myocardial ischemia, and could provide a novel noninvasive method of evaluating angiogenesis. Angiogenesis represents the formation of new capillary blood vessels from existing microvessels by cellular outgrowth.¹ Hypoxia resulting from deficient vascular supply has been assumed to drive angiogenesis.² Imaging with markers of hypoxia may provide new insights regarding the pathophysiology of myocardial hibernation, the development of cardiomyopathies, natural collateral development, and response to angiogenic therapies.

Noninvasive approaches for the detection of myocardial ischemia generally have involved either the detection of flow heterogeneity or identification of regional alterations of myocardial metabolism. Myocardial perfusion scintigraphy relies on the identification of flow heterogeneity, which is not necessarily equivalent to development of true myocardial ischemia. Although analysis of myocar-

dial metabolism may provide a more direct index of regional ischemia, this approach may be influenced by substrate availability. Both of these approaches have limitations and provide only an indirect assessment of regional myocardial ischemia.

Alternatively, myocardial ischemia could be detected by direct measurement of reduced tissue oxygen tension. Normally there is a tight coupling of oxygen use and delivery. The myocardium uses oxygen to meet its metabolic demands. Reduction of intracellular oxygen is associated with an immediate reduction in regional myocardial function. Sustained reduction in myocardial oxygen is associated with permanent cellular injury.

A family of radiopharmaceuticals that incorporates nitroimidazole moieties has been developed to detect regional tissue oxygen tension (PO_2). Nitroimidazoles were first developed as selective radiosensitizers of hypoxic cells and used as adjuvants to radiotherapy in the treatment of tumors.³ In tumor cell models, labeled fluoromisonidazole is retained in proportion to the degree of tissue hypoxia in viable cells, but is not retained in necrotic cells. In 1981, it was suggested that this class of compounds could be used for the direct visualization of tissue hypoxia.⁴ Studies have subsequently shown localization and increased retention of fluoromisonidazole in ischemic canine myocardium.⁵⁻⁸ Recently, a class of technetium-99m (Tc99m) labeled nitroimidazoles has been developed for imaging of hypoxic tissue.

Measurement of tissue oxygen may provide an

From the Animal Research Laboratories, Section of Cardiovascular Medicine; the Department of Medicine, and the Department of Diagnostic Radiology; Yale University School of Medicine, New Haven, CT.

Address reprint requests to Albert J. Sinusas, MD, Yale University School of Medicine, PO Box 208042, TE-2, New Haven, CT 06520-8042.

*Copyright © 1999 by W.B. Saunders Company
0001-2998/99/2904-0004\$10.00/0*

approach for positive imaging of myocardial hypoxia. The assessment of tissue oxygenation with nitroimidazoles may be the best indicator of the balance of flow and oxygen consumption, and may be the most sensitive and specific predictor of the physiological significance of a coronary stenosis. Scintigraphic detection of myocardial hypoxia may predict the development of cardiomyopathies as well as coronary collaterals, and permit the future evaluation of angiogenic therapies.

CHEMISTRY

Nitroimidazole-containing compounds were initially labeled with fluorine-18 or iodine-123, although now Tc99m labeled nitroimidazoles are available for potential imaging of hypoxic tissue. Four classes of Tc99m labeled compounds have been evaluated for this purpose: (1) Tc99m labeled boronic acid dioxime (BATO) incorporating nitroimidazoles, (2) Tc99m propylene amine oxime (PnAO) and amido PnAO nitroimidazoles, (3) Schiff-base nitroimidazoles, and (4) butylene amine oxime (BrAO) ligands without an attached nitroimidazole.⁹ Of the Tc99m labeled compounds, the PnAO analogs have been most widely studied. The nitroimidazole group on the imidazole ring is responsible for the bioactivation of the molecule in the cytosol. Many modifications of this class of compounds have been made to increase the myocardial retention and optimize target-to-background

activity. Increasing the lipophilicity increases the percent uptake into myocytes under both hypoxic and normoxic conditions.¹⁰ Unfortunately, increasing the lipophilicity also increases hepatocellular uptake and retention, which complicates in vivo imaging of the heart.

A potential alternative Tc99m labeled agent for detection of ischemic or hypoxic myocardium is 4,9-diaza-3,3,10,10-tetramethyldodecan-2,11-dione (Tc99m-HL91). Interestingly, this Tc99m complex was derived from removal of the 2-nitroimidazole moiety from a nitroimidazole-containing ligand. The chemical structure of ^{99m}Tc-nitroimidazole, HL-91, and ¹⁸F-fluoromisonidazole are shown in Figure 1.

MECHANISM OF MYOCARDIAL RETENTION OF NITROIMIDAZOLES

The presumed mechanism of myocardial retention of nitroimidazole-containing compounds is summarized in Figure 2. Most of the data currently available regarding the mechanism of retention of this class of compounds is derived from work with misonidazole.⁷ The nitroimidazoles are believed to passively diffuse across the cell membrane. Once in the cytoplasm of the myocardial cell, there is a nitro-reduction, with formation of the R-NO₂ radical anion. This step occurs independent of the oxygen tension. In the presence of normoxic conditions, the radical anion interacts with oxygen,

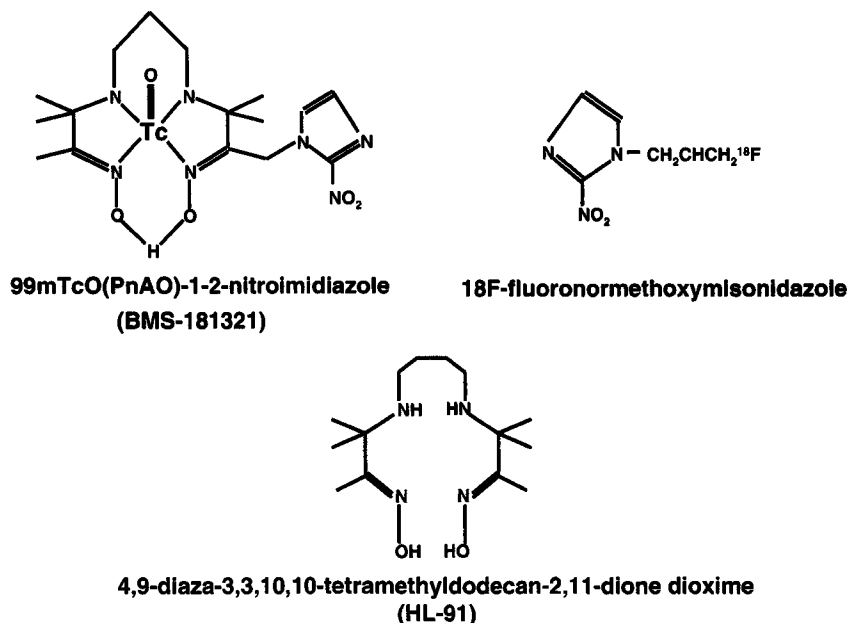


Fig 1. Chemical structure of ^{99m}Tc-nitroimidazole, ¹⁸F-misonidazole, and HL-91.

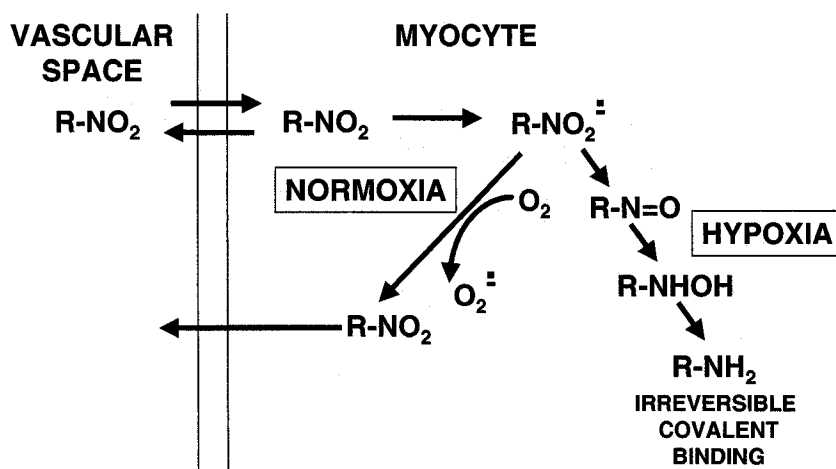


Fig 2. Mechanism of retention of nitroimidazoles in the heart. $R-NO_2$, reduced nitrate. (Adapted and reprinted with permission.⁷)

yielding superoxide and noncharged misonidazole. Formation of the free radical anion is reversed in presence of oxygen because oxygen has a higher electron affinity. The noncharged misonidazole then diffuses back out of the cell. In contrast, under hypoxic conditions, the misonidazole radical anion is reduced further, yielding nitroso compounds and hydroxylamines. The reduced metabolites of nitroimidazole have a lower permeability and are retained within the cell. The amines may bind to intracellular macromolecules and remain trapped within the cell. Alternatively, the change in charge of the compound may result in cellular trapping without intracellular binding.

MISONIDAZOLE

Experimental studies have shown the potential of the positron-emitting radiotracer F18-misonidazole for the detection of hypoxic myocardium. Studies have shown increased retention of fluoromisonidazole in hypoxic isolated myocytes¹¹ and intact ischemic canine myocardium.⁵⁻⁸ The wide application of this approach has been limited in part by the availability of positron-emission tomographic (PET) technology. In addition, fluoromisonidazole has shown fairly slow clearance from the blood,⁸ which may complicate clinical imaging.

Shelton et al.⁶ showed a 200% increase in myocardial retention of F18-misonidazole under hypoxic or ischemic conditions.⁶ Ischemic hearts showed increased extraction of the tracer. Normal myocardial tissue retained about 18% of delivered tracer. These investigators showed increased accumulation and retention of misonidazole under hypoxic conditions independent of a reduction in flow.

The retention of misonidazole in isolated perfused rabbit hearts did not reverse with reoxygenation, suggesting that a degree of irreversible binding occurred. Martin et al¹¹ confirmed that F18-fluoromisonidazole is retained in myocardial cells in proportion to the level of tissue hypoxia. Pilot canine studies showed increased accumulation of misonidazole in the presence of coronary occlusion.

Martin et al⁵ also evaluated the retention of [3H]fluoromisonidazole in a canine model of coronary occlusion. Increased retention of [3H]fluoromisonidazole was seen in myocardial regions with moderate reductions in flow. Retention of [3H]fluoromisonidazole was not increased in infarcted regions. These investigators observed a 1.8- to 2.4-fold increase in myocardial retention in ischemic regions relative to control nonischemic regions.

Subsequently, Shelton et al⁷ performed PET F18-fluoromisonidazole imaging in dogs after 3, 6, and 24 hours of coronary occlusion. The myocardial retention of F18-fluoromisonidazole decreased with progressively longer periods of coronary occlusion. Necrotic myocardium should show less intracellular binding because the capacity for enzymatic nitroreduction is diminished. In addition, there may be reduced trapping of F18-fluoromisonidazole secondary to loss of sarcolemmal integrity. Martin et al confirmed these findings in acute canine models of complete and partial coronary occlusion.⁸

Thus, several experimental studies have shown the potential of F18-fluoromisonidazole for direct detection of viable ischemic myocardium.

TECHNETIUM-99m LABELED NITROIMIDAZOLES

The development of Tc99m labeled nitroimidazole compounds may provide an alternative approach for positive imaging of regional myocardial hypoxia.

One of these Tc99m labeled nitroimidazole compounds, (oxo[[3,3,9,9-tetramethyl-1-(2-nitro-1H-imidazol-1-yl)-4,8-diazaundecane-2, 10-dione dioximato] (3-)-N,N',N'',N''']technetium) nitroimidazole (BMS181321), has shown promise for direct assessment of myocardial ischemia using in vitro and in vivo preparations.¹²⁻²⁰ This compound represents one of a class of technetium (V) oxo PnAO complexes.

Several investigators, using an isolated-buffer-perfused rat heart preparation, showed a 2- to 4-fold increase in myocardial retention of BMS181321 under hypoxic conditions.^{13,16,18} Using an isolated mitochondrial preparation, Rumsey et al¹² showed a higher association of BMS181321 with isolated mitochondria under hypoxic conditions. Rumsey et al¹² also showed that the myocardial washout of BMS181321 was biexponential. Applying the multiple indicator-dilution method and blood perfused heart preparation, Dahlberg et al²¹ showed that BMS181321 has a high initial extraction under both ischemic and normoxic conditions, followed by rapid clearance. In this in vitro model, the net extraction of BMS181321 was increased during low-flow ischemic conditions.

Ng et al¹⁶ also have evaluated the effect of hypoxia on BMS181321 kinetics independent of flow using an isolated-buffer-perfused rat heart preparation. The retention of BMS181321 was shown to be inversely proportional to the perfusate oxygen level, after both a bolus injection and constant infusion of the tracer. There is a sigmoidal relationship between myocardial retention of BMS181321 and the perfusate oxygen level (Fig 3). In this in vitro model, the perfusate oxygen level must be below 60% before significant trapping of BMS181321 occurs. At perfusate oxygen levels below 50%, there is little change in relative retention. Under these experimental conditions, BMS181321 showed triexponential myocardial clearance rather than biexponential.

Two independent groups of investigators evaluated the retention of BMS181321 using in vivo rabbit models of coronary occlusion with and without reperfusion.^{20,22} Both groups showed selec-

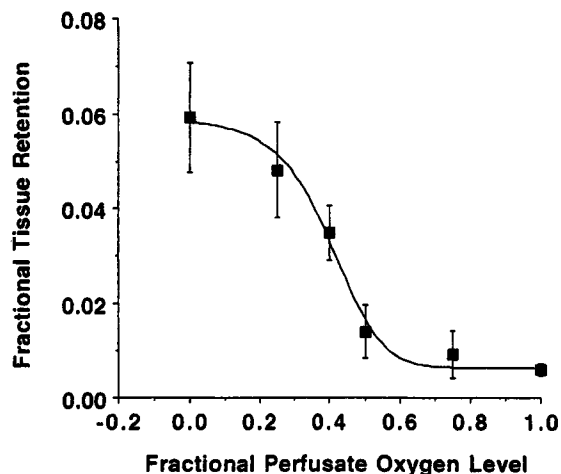


Fig 3. Plot of relation between fractional perfusate oxygen level and tissue retention fraction for normoxic and hypoxic conditions in isolated rat heart. Each data value represents an average and standard deviation of five hearts. Curve fitting was performed using a modified Hill equation. (Reprinted with permission from NG C et al, Kinetic analysis of technetium-99m-labeled nitroimidazole (BMS181321), as a tracer for myocardial hypoxia, *Circulation*, 92, 1261-1268.)

tive retention of BMS181321 in the viable peri-infarct regions using macroautoradiographic techniques. BMS181321 was not significantly retained in regions with necrosis. Fukuchi et al²² also showed that timing of BMS181321 injection relative to the ischemic insult and reperfusion was also a critical factor affecting BMS181321 retention. Figure 4 shows the typical increase in myocardial BMS181321 observed in the ischemic peri-infarct region using macroautoradiography.

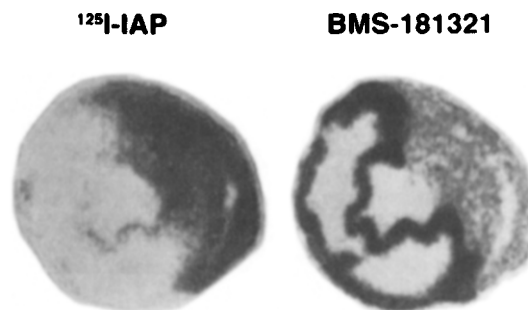


Fig 4. Dual-tracer autoradiograms obtained with ¹²⁵I-iodoantipyrine (¹²⁵I-IAP) and BMS-181321 (BMS) after sustained coronary occlusion without reperfusion. BMS was injected during ischemia. ¹²⁵I-IAP uptake, an index of flow, was almost absent in the ischemic risk area. Increased myocardial BMS uptake is seen localized at the margins of the risk area. (Fukuchi K, et al. Ischemic and reperfused myocardium detected with technetium-99m-nitroimidazole. *Journal of Nuclear Medicine*. 1996;37:761-766.)

Shi et al,¹⁵ using a canine model of partial coronary occlusion and pacing-induced demand ischemia, showed preferential retention of BMS181321 in ischemic but viable myocardium. In this in vivo preparation, myocardial BMS181321 retention was inversely related to myocardial blood flow (Fig 5). A 61% increase in myocardial activity was seen in ischemic regions by ex vivo single photon emission computed tomography (SPECT) imaging within 1 hour of tracer injection. This increase in myocardial BMS181321 activity was confirmed by postmortem gamma well counting of myocardial tissue. Serial planar images were obtained after the intravenous injection of BMS181321. BMS181321 cleared very rapidly from the blood; however, it accumulated rapidly in the liver, resulting in a poor target-to-background ratio during the initial 60 minutes after an intravenous injection. Thus, the relatively low cardiac specificity of BMS181321 may limit the feasibility of imaging with this radiotracer clinically.

Stone et al¹⁷ evaluated the kinetics of BMS181321 using an intact working extracorporeally perfused open-chest swine model of ischemia and reperfusion. Both in vivo dynamic planar imaging and ex vivo imaging were performed. In this model, BMS181321 showed biexponential clearance from myocardial tissue. The early phase was similar in normal and ischemic regions. The investigators suggest that the early phase may represent clearance of free tracer from both the extracellular and intracellular spaces. The ischemic regions showed

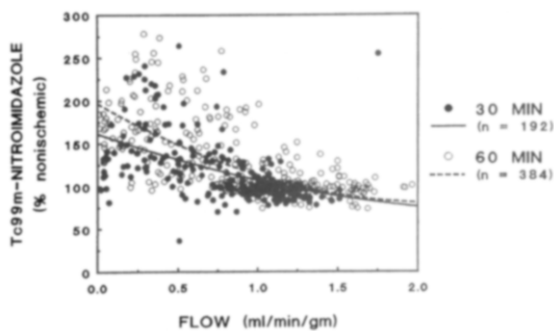


Fig 5. Correlation of relative myocardial ^{99m}Tc-nitroimidazole activity (percent nonischemic) and absolute regional myocardial blood flow (mL/min/g). Dogs were killed either 30 minutes (solid circles) or 60 minutes (open circles) after injection of ^{99m}Tc-nitroimidazole during partial coronary occlusion and pacing-induced demand ischemia. There was increased myocardial ^{99m}Tc-nitroimidazole activity in the low-flow regions. (Shi CQ, et al. Technetium-99m-nitroimidazole (BMS181321): A positive imaging agent for detecting myocardial ischemia. *Journal of Nuclear Medicine*. 1995;36:1078-1086.

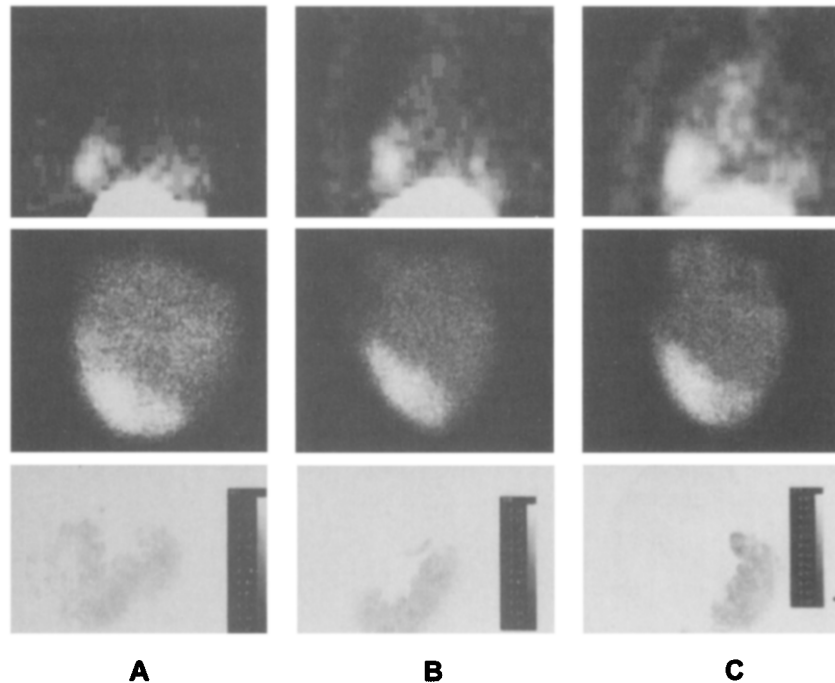
decreased slow washout of BMS181321.¹⁷ This may reflect delayed clearance of intracellular tracer, which has been reduced beyond the initial reduction and is unable to diffuse out of the myocytes. There was a 70% increase in retention in ischemic/reperfused regions, similar to the increase observed by Shi et al¹⁵ in a canine model of low-flow-demand ischemia. However, the percent of the injected dose that was retained in the ischemic region was very small (0.008% ± 0.001% injected dose) in spite of delivery directly into the coronary artery.

Rumsey et al,¹³ evaluated the feasibility of BMS181321 SPECT imaging for the detection of myocardial ischemia in two canine models. In one group of dogs, BMS181321 was injected under control conditions and the distal left anterior descending coronary artery was subsequently occluded for 1 to 10 minutes. BMS181321 was not preferentially retained in the ischemic region after only 1 minute of coronary occlusion. Longer periods of coronary occlusion, however, resulted in increased retention of BMS181321, which was detectable by in vivo SPECT imaging. In a second model of sustained low-flow ischemia, BMS181321 was preferentially retained in the ischemic region (Fig 6). Focal uptake in the ischemic region was apparent on SPECT imaging in all dogs. Autoradiographic analysis showed a 3.5- ± 0.4-fold increase in relative BMS181321 activity in the central ischemic region. As in previous in vivo experimental studies, significant hepatic uptake was noted.

In a preliminary study, BMS194796, a more hydrophilic nitroimidazole derivative of BMS181321, has shown improved myocardial retention relative to BMS181321 after profound transient ischemia.²³ These investigators observed a 2-fold increase in BMS194796 retention in low-flow ischemic regions after 2 minutes of total coronary occlusion by using an open-chest canine model. This more hydrophilic nitroimidazole also showed less retention in the liver. These data suggest potential for BMS194796 for noninvasive detection of transient ischemia.

Thus, several experimental studies show the potential of Tc99m labeled nitroimidazoles for the detection of regional myocardial ischemia. Further modification of these compounds may be necessary to improve retention in hypoxic tissue and optimize target-to-background activity ratios. However, this

Fig 6. Myocardial BMS181321 uptake in three canine hearts (image sets A, B, and C) subjected to sustained left anterior descending coronary artery ischemia. Ischemia was maintained for 8 to 10 minutes before injection of BMS181321. SPECT images (top row) were acquired 160, 182, and 141 minutes postinjection, respectively. Planar images were acquired of the excised hearts (middle row). Lower panel of images represents autoradiographs of short-axis myocardial slices through the central ischemic region. Selective retention of BMS181321 was observed in hearts subjected to sustained regional ischemia. (Rumsey WL, et al. SPECT imaging of ischemic myocardium using a technetium-99m-nitroimidazole ligand. *Journal of Nuclear Medicine*. 1995;36:1445-1450.)



class of Tc99m labeled nitroimidazoles has never been evaluated clinically for detection of myocardial ischemia.

ALTERNATIVE HYPOXIC AGENTS

Tc99m-HL91 is a potential alternative agent for detection of myocardial hypoxia. Preliminary in vitro and in vivo studies showed improved retention in hypoxic myocardium of Tc99m-HL91 over the parent compound.²⁴ Okada et al,²⁵ observed significantly more early retention of Tc99m-HL91 under conditions of low-flow ischemia than during normal-flow-hypoxia conditions, using an isolated perfused rat heart preparation (Fig 7). However, Tc99m-HL91 myocardial uptake was only 2.3% of the injected dose in control hearts perfused with the compound.

Dorantes et al²⁶ recently showed a small (20%) increase in myocardial Tc99m-HL91 in ischemic and bordering regions in a canine model of low-flow ischemia with superimposed stunning. Okada et al,²⁷ using an intact canine model of low-flow ischemia, showed increased myocardial retention of Tc99m-HL91 in the central ischemic region with both in vivo and ex vivo imaging. These investigators subsequently showed less myocardial retention of Tc99m-HL91 in the presence of necrosis.²⁸

POTENTIAL CLINICAL APPLICATIONS

Detection of Ischemia

Imaging with nitroimidazole compounds offers a potential approach for identification of stress-

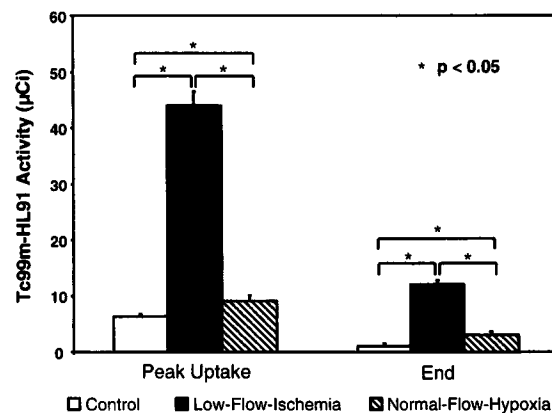


Fig 7. Peak myocardial ^{99m}Tc-HL91 uptake and activity at end of 60-minute clearance phase for three groups of Krebs-Henseleit perfused rat hearts; control group (n = 6), low-flow ischemia group (n = 7), and normal-flow hypoxia group (n = 8). ^{99m}Tc-HL91 was infused over a 10-minute period, and washed out with nonradioactive perfusate over 60 minutes. Myocardial ^{99m}Tc-HL91 activity was assessed using a NaI probe. The peak low-flow-ischemia/control activity ratio was 7:1. The peak normal-flow-hypoxia/control activity ratio was 1.4:1. (Adapted and reprinted with permission from Okada RD et al, ^{99m}Tc-HL91. Effects of low flow and hypoxia on a new ischemia-avid myocardial imaging agent, *Circulation*, 95, 1892-1899.)

induced myocardial ischemia for detection of coronary artery disease. Preliminary studies suggest that nitroimidazoles may not reliably distinguish viable from nonviable myocardium when administered during acute infarction or after reperfusion. Under these conditions, cells are rapidly undergoing a transition from reversible to irreversible ischemic injury. Perhaps more appropriate use of nitroimidazoles would be for (1) detection of persistent ischemia in the remote period after myocardial infarction, or (2) in the presence of chronic ischemia in patients with multivessel coronary artery disease, a condition termed myocardial hibernation. These applications would permit identification of patients with ischemic dysfunction who may benefit from coronary revascularization.

Definition of the Potential Role of Hypoxia in Development of Cardiomyopathy

Some cardiomyopathic processes have been attributed to ischemia or hypoxia. In the cardiomyopathic Syrian hamster, the development of cardiomyopathy has been associated with abnormalities of the microvascular circulation²⁹ and metabolic processes.³⁰ Similar pathophysiology has been observed in cardiomyopathies in human beings.^{31,32} Watanabe et al¹⁹ showed a significant increase in the BMS-181321 uptake in the cardiomyopathic Syrian hamster at 25 weeks in comparison with controls. These results are shown in Fig 8. The 25-week time point corresponds to the fibrotic and healing stage of this natural cardiomyopathic model, which precedes the development of hypertrophy and dilatation. These data support a potential role of hypoxia in the development of cardiomyopathy. These findings also suggest the potential of hypoxia imaging for the identification of precardiomyopathic conditions, which precede the development of clinical failure.

Evaluation of Angiogenesis

Hypoxia and factors associated with low oxygen saturation, such as cellular pH and lactate concentration, can induce release of angiogenic peptides.³³ Hypoxia will also induce expression of some angiogenic factors, including vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF),^{2,34} platelet-derived growth factor (PDGF), and transforming growth factor-B1 (TGF-B1).³⁵ The mechanisms by which cells sense hypoxia remains undefined. Similar to erythropoietin, hypoxia-induced VEGF gene expression depends on heme-containing protein.³⁶ Hypoxia in-

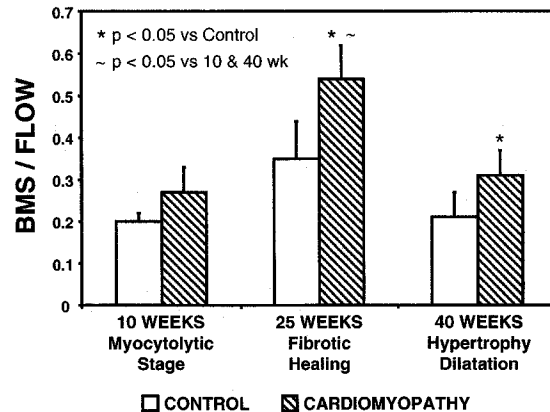


Fig 8. Myocardial BMS-181321 uptake (BMS) normalized to quantitative ¹²⁵I-iodoantipyrine concentration (flow) in cardiomyopathic and control hamsters. BMS and ¹²⁵I-iodoantipyrine were injected into cardiomyopathic Syrian hamsters and control hamsters at age 10, 25, and 40 weeks (n = 6 in each group). Cardiomyopathic hamsters were in the myocytolytic stage at age 10 weeks, in the fibrotic and healing stage at age 25 weeks, and in the hypertrophy and dilatation stage at age 40 weeks. The myocardial uptake of BMS and ¹²⁵I-iodoantipyrine was measured by dual tracer autoradiography. BMS uptake was normalized to ¹²⁵I-iodoantipyrine uptake, an index of flow. The cardiomyopathic hamsters showed a significant increase in normalized myocardial BMS uptake relative to controls at age 25 and 40 weeks. (Reprinted from Watanabe Y, et al: Contribution of hypoxia to the development of cardiomyopathy in hamsters. *Cardiovasc Res* 35:217-222, 1997. Created from Table 3 with permission of Elsevier Science.)

duces each of the angiogenic factors differently. Induction of VEGF and PDGF in response to hypoxia is caused by transcriptional activation. In contrast, release of active TGF-B1 by hypoxia is caused by post-transcriptional modification of the molecule.³⁷ However, hypoxia is not the sole force driving release of angiogenic activity.

The administration of these angiogenic peptides may provide an alternative therapy for patients with myocardial ischemia, who cannot be revascularized by conventional means. Initial experimental^{38,39} and clinical⁴⁰ trials have used intracoronary administration of VEGF or direct intramuscular transfection of genes encoding angiogenic factors such as VEGF. These strategies were designed to promote angiogenesis by increasing circulating growth factors. Thus, identification of persistent myocardial ischemia by imaging markers of hypoxia could be a useful means of objectively evaluating these angiogenic therapies.

POTENTIAL LIMITATIONS OF HYPOXIC IMAGING

In vitro studies with BMS181321 have shown that profound reductions in the perfused oxygen

level may be associated with only minimal increases in tracer retention.¹⁶ Accordingly, the oxygen tension in the myocardium must be reduced below a significant threshold before the BMS181321 compound is retained. Preliminary studies by Ng et al⁴¹ also suggest that the newer compound, HL91, is also retained in the myocardium only if the oxygen level is substantially reduced.

Regarding the class of technetium (V) oxo PnAO complexes, increasing the lipophilicity increases the percent uptake into myocytes under both hypoxic and normoxic conditions.¹⁰ Unfortunately, increasing the lipophilicity also increases hepatocellular uptake and retention, which complicates in vivo imaging of the heart. None of the nitroimidazole compounds that have undergone in vitro and in vivo testing have shown sufficient cardiac specificity and adequate target-to-background uptake.

A potential weakness of this approach may relate to the relatively high tissue oxygen levels often observed in transiently ischemic myocardium. These agents may be insensitive markers for myocardial stunning because under these conditions myocardial oxygen tension seems to be normal.²⁶ These compounds may be better suited for chronically ischemic tissues.

There are several approaches for the assessment of myocardial oxygen tension: Myoglobin and NADH fluorescence, phosphorescence quenching,

near-infrared spectroscopy, electrochemical oxygen probes, nuclear magnetic resonance, myoglobin spectroscopy, and electron paramagnetic resonance (EPR). In vivo studies using a polarographic technique show that the myocardium under normal conditions has a partial pressure of oxygen of approximately 50 mm Hg.⁴² Dorantes et al⁹ showed that in vivo myocardial oxygen tension using an implanted electrochemical probe was 26 ± 3 mm Hg under control conditions, and decreased to only 17 ± 6 mm Hg during total coronary occlusion. These studies also show that myocardial oxygen tension recovers quickly after an ischemic insult. EPR oximetry is an alternative approach for measurement of oxygen tension in vivo.⁴³ Using this EPR oximetry approach, investigators have shown that increases in flow produce a sigmoidal increase in oxygen tension. Several investigators have recently shown the feasibility of detecting changes in the ratio of oxygen supply and demand noninvasively using magnetic imaging techniques.⁴⁴⁻⁴⁶ The deoxygenation of hemoglobin to deoxyhemoglobin causes a local magnetic field inhomogeneity resulting in signal loss in a T_2^* -weighted image because hemoglobin is diamagnetic, whereas deoxyhemoglobin is paramagnetic. These other approaches for assessment of myocardial oxygen tension need to be related to uptake and retention of potential radiotracers for detection of hypoxia.

REFERENCES

1. Bategay E: Angiogenesis: Mechanistic insights, neovascular diseases, and therapeutic prospects. *J Mol Med* 73:333-346, 1995
2. Shweiki D, Itin A, Soffer D, et al: Vascular endothelial growth factor induced by hypoxia may mediate hypoxia-initiated angiogenesis. *Nature* 359:843-845, 1992
3. Franko A: Misonidazole and other hypoxia markers: Metabolism and applications. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 12:1195-1202, 1986
4. Chapman J, Franko A, Sharplin J: A marker of hypoxic cells in tumors with potential clinical applicability. *Br J Cancer* 43:546-550, 1981
5. Martin G, Caldwell J, Rasey J, et al: Enhanced binding of the hypoxia cell marker [³H]fluoromisonidazole in ischemic myocardium. *J Nucl Med* 30:194-201, 1989
6. Shelton M, Dence C, Hwang D, et al: Myocardial kinetics of fluorine-18 misonidazole: A marker. *J Nucl Med* 30:351-358, 1989
7. Shelton M, Dence C, Hwang D, et al: In vivo delineation of myocardial hypoxia during coronary occlusion using fluorine-18 fluoromisonidazole and positron emission tomography: A potential approach for identification of jeopardized myocardium. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 16:477-485, 1990
8. Martin G, Caldwell J, Graham M, et al: Noninvasive detection of hypoxic myocardium using fluorine-18-fluoromisonidazole and positron emission tomography. *J Nucl Med* 33:2202-2208, 1992
9. Strauss H, Nunn A, Linder K: Nitroimidazoles for imaging hypoxic myocardium. *J Nucl Cardiol* 2:437-445, 1995
10. Linder K, Cyr J, Chan Y, et al: Effect of substituents on physicochemical and biological behavior of Tc-PnAO nitroimidazoles. *J Nucl Med* 35:18P, 1994
11. Martin G, Cerqueira M, Caldwell J, et al: Fluoromisonidazole: A metabolic marker of myocyte hypoxia. *Circ Res* 67:240-244, 1990
12. Rumsey WL, Cyr JE, Raju N, et al: A novel [^{99m}]technetium-labeled nitroheterocycle capable of identification of hypoxia in heart. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 193:1239-1246, 1993
13. Rumsey WL, Kuczynski B, Patel B, et al: SPECT imaging of ischemic myocardium using a technetium-99m-nitroimidazole ligand. *J Nucl Med* 36:1445-1450, 1995
14. Rumsey W, Patel B, Linder K: Effect of graded hypoxia on retention of technetium-99m-nitroheterocycle in perfused rat heart. *J Nucl Med* 36:632-636, 1995
15. Shi CQ, Sinusas AJ, Dione DP, et al: Technetium-99m-nitroimidazole (BMS181321): A positive imaging agent for detecting myocardial ischemia. *J Nucl Med* 36:1078-1086, 1995
16. Ng C, Sinusas A, Zaret B, et al: Kinetic analysis of

technetium-99m-labeled nitroimidazole (BMS181321), as a tracer for myocardial hypoxia. *Circulation* 92:1261-1268, 1995

17. Stone CK, Mulnix T, Nickles RJ, et al: Myocardial kinetics of a putative hypoxic tissue marker, 99mTc-labeled nitroimidazole (BMS-181321), after regional ischemia and reperfusion. *Circulation* 92:1246-1253, 1995

18. Kusuoka H, Hashimoto K, Fukuchi K, et al: Kinetics of a putative hypoxic tissue marker, technetium-99m-nitroimidazole (BMS181321), in normoxic, hypoxic, ischemic and stunned myocardium. *J Nucl Med* 35:1371-1376, 1994

19. Watanabe Y, Kusuoka H, Fukuchi K, et al: Contribution of hypoxia to the development of cardiomyopathy in hamsters. *Cardiovasc Res* 35:217-222, 1997

20. Weinstein H, Reinhardt CP, Leppo JA: Direct detection of regional myocardial ischemia with technetium-99m nitroimidazole in rabbits. *J Nucl Med* 39:598-607, 1998

21. Dahlberg S, Gilmore M, Flood M, et al: Effect of hypoxia and low flow ischemia on the myocardial extraction of technetium-99m-nitroimidazole. *Circulation* 88(suppl):1339, 1993

22. Fukuchi K, Kusuoka H, Watanabe Y, et al: Ischemic and reperfused myocardium detected with technetium-99m-nitroimidazole. *J Nucl Med* 37:761-766, 1996

23. Rumsey W, Patel B, Kuczynski B, et al: Comparison of two novel technetium agents for imaging ischemic myocardium. *Circulation* 92:I-181, 1995

24. Archer C, Edwards B, Kelly J, et al: Technetium labeled agents for imaging tissue hypoxia in vivo, in Nicolini M, Bandoli G, Mazzi U (eds): *Technetium and Rhenium in Chemistry and Nuclear Medicine*. Padova, Italy, SGE Ditoriali, 1995, pp 535-539

25. Okada RD, Johnson GR, Nguyen KN, et al: 99mTc-HL91. Effects of low flow and hypoxia on a new ischemia-avid myocardial imaging agent. *Circulation* 95:1892-1899, 1997

26. Dorantes T, Carr J, Dione D, et al: Evaluation of stunned myocardium with technetium-99m HL91: Comparison with tissue oxygen measurements. *Circulation* 98:I-96, 1998

27. Okada RD, Johnson G III, Nguyen KN, et al: 99mTc-HL91: "Hot spot" detection of ischemic myocardium in vivo by gamma camera imaging. *Circulation* 97:2557-2566, 1998

28. Johnson GI, Nguyen K, Liu Z, et al: Technetium-99m HL-91: A potential new marker of myocardial viability assessed by nuclear imaging early after reperfusion. *J Nucl Cardiol* 5:285-294, 1998

29. Factor S, Minase T, Cho S, et al: Microvascular spasm in the cardiomyopathic Syrian hamster: A preventable cause of focal myocardial necrosis. *Circulation* 66:342-354, 1982

30. Davidoff A, Gwathmey J: Pathophysiology of cardiomyopathies. I. Animal models and humans. *Curr Opin Cardiol* 9:357-368, 1994

31. Nienaber C, Gambhir S, Mody F, et al: Regional myocardial blood flow and glucose utilization in symptomatic patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *Circulation* 87:1580-1590, 1993

32. Toussaint M, Duboc D, Lucet P, et al: Congestive cardiomyopathy and spasm of coronary microvasculatization in man. *Ann Pathol* 7:223-226, 1987

33. Folkman J, Shing Y: Angiogenesis. *J Biol Chem* 267:10931-10934, 1992

34. Brogi E, Wu T, Namiki A, et al: Indirect angiogenic cytokines upregulate VEGF and bFGF gene expression in vascular smooth muscle cells, whereas hypoxia upregulates VEGF expression only. *Circulation* 90:649-652, 1994

35. Kourembanas S, Hannan R, Faller D: Oxygen tension regulates the expression of platelet-derived growth factor-B chain gene in human endothelial cells. *J Clin Invest* 86:670-674, 1990

36. Minchenko A, Bauer T, Salceda S, et al: Hypoxic stimulation of vascular endothelial growth factor expression in vitro and in vivo. *Lab Invest* 71:374-379, 1994

37. Sakuda H, Nakashima Y, Kuriyama S, et al: Media conditioned by smooth muscle cells cultured in a variety of hypoxic environments stimulates in vitro angiogenesis: A relationship to transforming growth factor-B1. *Am J Pathol* 141:1507-1516, 1992

38. Banai S, Jaklitsch M, Shou M, et al: Angiogenic-induced enhancement of collateral blood flow to ischemic myocardium by vascular endothelial growth factor in dogs. *Circulation* 89:2183-2189, 1994

39. Mack C, Patel S, Schwarz E, et al: Biologic bypass with the use of adenovirus-mediated gene transfer of the complementary deoxyribonucleic acid for vascular endothelial growth factor 121 improves myocardial perfusion and function in the ischemic porcine heart. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 115:168-176, 1998

40. Losordo D, Vale P, Symes J, et al: Gene therapy for myocardial angiogenesis: Initial clinical results with direct myocardial injection of phVEGF₁₆₅ as sole therapy for myocardial ischemia. *Circulation* 98:2800-2804, 1998

41. Ng C, Sinusas A: Kinetic analysis of technetium-99m HL-91 in isolated perfused rat hearts. *J Nucl Med* 40:88P, 1999

42. Knudson M, Bermudez K, Doyle C, et al: Use of tissue oxygen tension measurements during resuscitation from hemorrhagic shock. *J Trauma* 42:608-616, 1997

43. Grinberg O, Grinberg S, Friedman B, et al: Myocardial oxygen tension and capillary density in the isolated perfused rat heart during pharmacological intervention, in Nemoto, La-Manna (eds): *Oxygen Transport to Tissue XVIII*. New York, NY, Plenum, 1997, pp 171-181

44. Li D, Dhawale P, Rubin PJ, et al: Myocardial signal response to dipyridamole and dobutamine: Demonstration of the BOLD effect using a double-echo gradient-echo sequence. *Magn Reson Med* 36:16-20, 1996

45. Niemi P, Poncelet BP, Kwong KK, et al: Myocardial intensity changes associated with flow stimulation in blood oxygenation sensitive magnetic resonance imaging. *Magn Reson Med* 36:78-82, 1996

46. Shukla H, Mason R, Bansal N, et al: Regional oxygen tension: 19F MRI of sequestered perfluorocarbon. *Magn Reson Med* 35:827-833, 1996

Current Status of Radionuclide Tracer Imaging of Thrombi and Atheroma

Manuel D. Cerqueira

The imaging of thrombi and atherosclerotic plaques has great potential for decision making in the management of patients with all types of disease within the circulatory system. This importance is owing to the developments showing that areas of moderate stenosis with underlying atheroma are physiologically reactive and capable of causing reversible clinical symptoms that can progress to irreversible end-organ damage if not effectively treated. Identifying and quantifying areas of smaller vulnerable plaque and areas of acute thrombosis will assist in identification of patients at risk and help determine when and how to treat these patients. Initial efforts in this area used nonspecific constituents of thrombi and atheroma that were radiolabeled using long-lived isotopes, which had high background activity that required imaging over 48 to 72 hours. Newer approaches have focused on the use of small antibody fragments or small

OVER THE past decade, we have developed two very important concepts in cardiology that have influenced how we think about ischemic events in the circulatory system and identified new directions for imaging in cardiovascular nuclear medicine. The first concept is that less severe atherosclerotic plaques are more physiologically reactive and more vulnerable to rupture. Plaque rupture exposes the subendothelial surface to blood elements that can cause acute thrombosis and acute ischemic events. For a long time we had accepted the fact that atheroma develop incrementally over time.¹ With our new understanding we have accepted the fact that acute ischemic syndromes initially cause symptoms owing to acute thrombosis and that this is a reversible stage if blood flow is reestablished in a short time period. If flow is not reestablished, there is eventual permanent end-organ damage. These findings are true in the coronary circulation and equally as important in other arterial and vascular beds in the body. Thus, the ability to image the presence and extent of vulnerable plaque and thrombi may allow assessment of risk for having acute events and to determine long-term prognosis. Imaging of thrombi has been attempted for many years and is a promising diagnostic technique with many recent innovations made possible by the use of antibody components and small peptides directed toward epitopes or specific constituents of thrombi. Atheroma imaging has been a slowly evolving field,

peptides, so-called *molecular recognition units*, that specifically target antigens present only in areas of thrombosis or active atherogenesis. These compounds are labeled Technetium-99 m (^{99m}Tc) and provide excellent images. Efforts to image thrombi have been directed at the IIB/IIIA receptor, which is present in low concentration on the cell membrane of circulating quiescent platelets, but on stimulation and active thrombosis, more than 80,000 potential binding sites per platelet appear. One such peptide has been clinically approved for imaging of deep vein thrombophlebitis. Parallel efforts are being made for imaging areas of active atherogenesis by targeting smooth muscle cells and other constituents unique for vulnerable plaques. Efforts in developing these modalities are important to expand the applications to new areas in nuclear cardiology.

Copyright © 1999 by W.B. Saunders Company

but the recently recognized importance of vulnerable plaques and atherosclerotic burden makes it a very important area of research with broad implications for clinical management of coronary artery disease (CAD).²

In this article, the clinical syndromes associated with thrombosis, basic principles that have guided development of thrombus-imaging agents, specific agents for thrombus imaging, and the ongoing work on imaging of atheroma will be addressed.

THE POTENTIAL CLINICAL ROLE FOR DETECTION OF THROMBOSIS

Acute vascular syndromes are caused by formation of arterial or venous thrombi that are capable of producing the clinical syndromes listed in Tables 1 and 2.³ The syndromes in Table 1 cause symptoms that, if detected and intervened upon early, are potentially reversible. The first four syndromes are related to the coronary circulation and the heart chambers. The others involve the noncardiac arterial system and the venous system. These symptoms serve as an early warning to begin treatment

From the Division of Cardiology, Department of Medicine, and the Division of Nuclear Medicine, Department of Radiology, Georgetown University Hospital, Washington, DC.

Address reprint requests to Manuel D. Cerqueira, MD, Associate Chief of Cardiology, Georgetown University Hospital (PHC-5), 3800 Reservoir Road NW, Washington, DC 20007.

*Copyright © 1999 by W.B. Saunders Company
0001-2998/99/2904-0005\$10.00/0*

Table 1. Early and Potentially Reversible Clinical Stage of Acute Vascular Syndromes

Unstable angina
Coronary circulation
PTCA or stent restenosis
Graft restenosis
Formation of thrombi in the ventricles or atria
Native or prosthetic valve thrombi
Transient ischemic attacks
Prosthetic vascular graft stenosis
Venous thrombophlebitis

with thrombolytic agents and/or anticoagulants, which may prevent progression and thereby reduce morbidity and mortality and improve long-term outcome. If the early symptoms are not detected or are inadequately treated, they may progress to catastrophic and irreversible organ damage as listed in Table 2.

Available methods for detection of thrombi include physical examination, ultrasound, and contrast angiography. In patients with early evidence of thrombosis, clinical criteria using physical examination and symptoms may suggest that thrombi are present, but these techniques are seldom definitive. Contrast angiography remains the gold standard for definitive diagnosis but it is not immediately available, it is associated with procedural risks, and in comparison to alternative techniques it is relatively expensive. Vascular and cardiac ultrasound techniques are safe and available but are not clinically applicable for detecting thrombi in the coronary arteries or in other small vessels. Even in larger vessels, sensitivity may be low, as the thrombi may have embolized leaving only luminal irregularities. Perhaps more importantly, ultrasound is incapable of differentiating between active acute thrombosis, which increases the risk of the events listed in Table 2 and old, stable thrombi or atheroma that may be present in the heart or vasculature. The latter pose less risk for embolization.

Table 2. Late and Irreversible Stage of Acute Vascular Syndromes

Acute myocardial infarction
Coronary restenosis/occlusion
PTCA or stent occlusion
Graft occlusion
Systemic embolization of chamber thrombi
Prosthetic heart valve stenosis/closure
Cerebral vascular accident
Prosthetic arterial graft occlusion
Pulmonary embolism

For all types of thrombi, indiscriminate, preventive anticoagulation is not a feasible alternative therapy in many patients because of bleeding risks. Thus, safe, accurate, and less expensive tests for the early diagnosing of arterial and venous thrombosis are needed for best practice patient management. The terms *clot* and *thrombi* have different meaning and there is confusion regarding appropriate usage. In this article the terms *thrombus* or *thrombi* will be used to specifically refer to clotting that occurs within the intravascular space: arterial, venous, and in the atrial and ventricular chambers. *Clot* usually refers to thrombosis that is outside the intravascular space. Thus, clotting in the cardiac chambers is still within the intravascular space and thrombus is the appropriate term. However, by convention, left ventricular or atrial clots are acceptable terms.

Target Options for Thrombus Imaging

There are multiple thrombus-specific epitopes or binding sites capable of binding a radiotracer to a thrombus to permit imaging.⁴⁻⁶ Any constituent of thrombi present in sufficiently high concentrations can serve as a target for potential imaging agents. Table 3 lists the general classes of components and the specific agents that have been tested. Iodine-123, Iodine-125, and Iodine-131 (¹²³I, ¹²⁵I, and ¹³¹I), indium-111 (¹¹¹In), and technetium-99m (^{99m}Tc) have all been used to radiolabel the epitopes. The ideal agent will use ^{99m}Tc because of its

Table 3. Possible Targeting Agents for Thrombus Detection and Imaging

Red blood cells
Macroaggregated albumin
Clotting factors
Factor XIII
Plasmin
Plasminogen
Tissue plasminogen activator (t-PA)
Fibrinogen/fibrin
¹²⁵ I and ¹²³ I Fibrinogen
Monoclonal antibodies to fibrin
Platelets
¹¹¹ In Platelets
IIB/IIIA receptors
Antibodies
Synthetic peptides
Annexin-V
Thrombospondin
GMP-140
Others
Streptokinase
Heparin

excellent imaging characteristics, intermediate keV energy, widespread availability, short half-life, and low cost.

Early agents for imaging or detection were not specific for epitopes present only in active thrombosis and the resultant background activity was high. They cleared slowly from the blood and required a long time to be sufficiently concentrated in the area of thrombosis to be distinct from the background and allow detection. Under these conditions, long-lived isotopes such as ^{125}I and ^{111}In , were appropriate radiolabeling methods to allow activity counting or imaging. It was only when the highly specific thrombus targeting agents with rapid blood pool clearance became available that using $^{99\text{m}}\text{Tc}$ was clinically practical.

Desirable Features of Thrombus Imaging Agents

Although many epitopes or specific binding sites in thrombi have been investigated, only a few have the desirable features that increase the success of imaging. These desirable characteristics are listed in Table 4 and the features are described below.

Variation in Type of Antigenic Sites in Arterial and Venous Thrombi

Arterial and venous thrombi differ in the relative proportion of fibrin and platelets and it may be possible to optimize detection and even differentiate between the two types of thrombi by using the appropriate targeting agents.^{7,8} Arterial thrombi, formed when some blood flow is maintained and additional platelets are preferentially recruited, have a 4:1 ratio of platelets to fibrin. This has been called a white thrombus. Venous thrombi consist mainly of a fibrin polymer mesh with large numbers of trapped red blood cells and relatively few platelets because there is minimal blood flow to

recruit additional platelets. The large number of red blood cells give it a characteristic color and it is referred to as a red thrombus.⁷ This predominance of fibrin, red blood cells, and fewer platelets in venous thrombi reflects the normal make-up of blood. Only a small number of platelets aggregate on the surface of these venous thrombi as stasis, due to a higher extent of occlusion, lower pressures and an absence of collateral channels usually prevents recruitment of additional platelets from passing blood. Thus, the selection of which thrombus imaging agent will work best in a particular clinical setting may be determined by the type of thrombus that is clinically suspected. This basic difference in composition between thrombi may allow differentiation between arterial and venous thrombi. Agents directed at fibrin will probably work best for venous thrombi and platelet-specific agents will probably work better for arterial thrombi. The clinical syndromes listed in Tables 1 and 2 are sufficiently different, that symptoms at presentation alone may allow differentiation and imaging will provide little, if any, additional value for discriminating between them.

Delivery Rate of Radiolabeled Agents to Thrombus Binding Sites

The degree to which blood flow is maintained to the area of thrombosis is critically important for which targeting agents will work best and whether imaging will be possible. Maintained flow is important for the composition of the thrombus and whether the radiotracer is able to access the binding sites. A sudden and total occlusion will cause immediate clinical symptoms and create a thrombus that has the composition of blood, as there will not be recruitment of additional blood constituents. This will also limit the ability of the radiolabeled thrombus imaging agents to reach and interact with potential binding sites. This limited number of epitope-specific binding in combination with limited access is the worst scenario for thrombus imaging. In such situations, access of the imaging agent may be limited to the surfaces at the extreme ends of the thrombus with no access to the bulk of the thrombus in the middle that has the majority of binding sites. The existence or formation of collateral vessels and phasic flow owing to spasm may give greater access of the radiotracer. Fortunately, with such rapid and total occlusion, the clinical symptoms may be sufficient to make the diagnosis

Table 4. Factors Important for Thrombus Imaging

Variation in predominate type of antigenic site in thrombi
Arterial thrombi: predominately platelets
Venous thrombi: predominately fibrin and red blood cells
Delivery rate of radiolabeled agent to thrombus binding sites
Specificity of binding sites for active thrombosis
Number of binding sites
Affinity of radiolabeled compound for binding sites
Detachment rate
Clearance of background activity
Size of agents: antibody versus fragments versus peptides

or suggest the need for angiographic or ultrasound studies. Thrombus imaging in such a situation may not provide any additional or incremental clinical value and will increase the cost of diagnosis.

A more common clinical situation, in which diagnosis is frequently difficult, involves the early stages of acute vascular syndromes as listed in Table 1, which allow more opportunities for reversal. These reversible syndromes consist of transient ischemic attacks or unstable angina in the arterial circulation and thrombophlebitis in the venous system. Usually the occlusion is incomplete and this allows recruitment and accumulation of a greater number of platelets, which provide a high number of binding sites. The continuation of some flow also allows access of the radiolabeled imaging agent to the target. It is important to clinically consider and perform imaging at this stage of reversibility before there is progression to the stages listed in Table 2. This is also the time of greatest clinical need for diagnosis and the highest diagnostic accuracy for thrombus imaging.

Number, Specificity, Affinity, and Detachment Rates of Binding Sites

The ideal thrombus imaging agent should bind specifically and with a high avidity and affinity to an epitope present in very high concentration in the thrombus. It should clear from the blood rapidly to allow visualization of the thrombus from the surrounding vascular space. Once it binds, the agent should remain strongly attached to the thrombus and stay in the area of thrombosis.

The greater the number of unique binding sites, the more opportunity for interaction between these sites and the radiolabeled targeting compound. When this happens there is a greater likelihood of visualizing thrombi. Platelets are unique in that they are heavily concentrated at the area of thrombosis and have a large concentration of many different types of membrane receptors.³ Whether these binding sites are exposed on the external membrane surface or remain within the membrane is determined, in part, by the state of platelet activation. The IIB/IIIA receptor, for example, is expressed in small numbers on the external surface of circulating quiescent platelets, but increases to more than 80,000 binding sites per platelet during stimulation. Thus, agents, which target the IIB/IIIA receptor, have minimal binding to quiescent circulating platelets in blood, but high binding to

stimulated platelets in the areas of thrombus formation.

Examples of nonspecific thrombus targeting agents include radiolabeled fibrinogen and quiescent platelets.⁹⁻¹¹ Over time both accumulate in high concentration at the site of thrombus formation, but unfortunately they continue to remain in high concentration within the intravascular space. Fibrinogen selectively accumulates over time at the site of thrombus formation by being converted to fibrin, but the majority remains within the intravascular space and this requires extremely high uptake in the thrombus to distinguish thrombi from the background blood pool. Antibodies directed to fibrin are more thrombus specific as they do not attach to circulating fibrinogen, which lacks the exposed binding site, but attach specifically to fibrin, which is present at very high concentrations only in the thrombus.^{8,12}

¹¹¹In labelled platelets have similar problems as they remain within the intravascular space and undergo time-dependent accumulation in thrombi. Optimal visualization is best at 48 to 72 hours after injection. In a similar manner, antibodies and small molecular weight peptides directed to stimulated platelet targets are thrombus specific.

It is very important for the radiolabel to bind tightly to the targeting agent and for the targeting agent to remain in the area where it is bound. If the radiolabel is loosely attached or enzymatically split from the carrier into small protein fragments, it may leave the area of thrombosis and get trapped in the liver or kidneys by nonspecific mechanisms. Under such circumstances, sensitivity for thrombus detection is decreased owing to lower uptake by the thrombus and the high background activity.

Consideration needs to be given in the future to injecting not just a single thrombus-specific radiolabeled imaging agent, but rather a cocktail consisting of two or more agents radiolabeled with the same radioisotope and directed at platelet constituents, fibrin, or both. This cocktail approach increases the number of available binding sites and the chance of detecting the intravascular thrombotic process.

Clearance of Background Activity

Fibrinogen and platelets remain trapped within the blood pool. This results in very high blood pool background activity, which prevents early thrombus detection and requires very high target-to-

background ratios. Even if there is very active ongoing intravascular thrombosis taking up the targeting agent, it may not be possible to image the thrombus for 48 to 72 hours when the time-dependent uptake in the thrombus finally exceeds the high background levels. This time requirement also mandates the use of long-lived radioisotopes such as ^{111}In . This radioisotope has a high energy level and multiple peaks, which is not optimal for imaging.

Monoclonal antibody fragments and the newer small synthetic peptides all have very rapid renal clearance with serum half-lives of less than 2 hours. A favorable target-to-background ratio is reached early with these characteristics, allowing a diagnosis to be made in hours rather than days. Because imaging is completed a short time after injection, these compounds can be labeled with $^{99\text{m}}\text{Tc}$, which optimizes imaging and decreases cost. A negative feature of a rapid blood clearance is that it decreases the exposure time between the target sites and the epitope and may ultimately result in a lower absolute concentration of radioactivity in the area of thrombosis, despite a favorable target-to-background ratio.

Size of Targeting Agents: Cells Versus Whole Antibody Versus Fragments Versus Peptides

The trend in research is toward the use of small antibody fragments and synthetic peptides that are radiolabeled using $^{99\text{m}}\text{Tc}$. These compounds specifically bind tightly to components present only at the site of thrombosis and provide the advantages of rapid blood clearance, better penetration into areas of partial or complete occlusion, and ease of production. Whole antibodies are not being developed as the large size results in a prolonged dwell time in the blood resulting in high background activity and poor visualization of even thrombus avid agents taken up in high concentrations.

Antibody fragments provide a compromise between the slow clearance of whole antibodies and the very rapid clearance of the peptides. Their major limitation is that they require splitting of the whole antibody and are more complicated to produce.

Thrombus Imaging

Any of the constituents of thrombi have the potential to be used for imaging. Although there have been attempts made to use heparin, streptoki-

nase, and other compounds, their alternatives are not being actively pursued at present owing to the availability of platelet-specific antibody fragments and peptide compounds.

The Historical Use of General Blood Constituents

$^{99\text{m}}\text{Tc}$ labeled red blood cells are capable of identifying left ventricular clots. These clots appear as photopenic defects owing to displacement of the labeled blood pool. Like contrast venography, $^{99\text{m}}\text{Tc}$ macroaggregated albumin radionuclide venograms are performed by injecting the radioisotope bilaterally into veins in the feet and measuring the flow into the venous circulation. This technique can be used to identify thrombophlebitis of the lower extremities.¹³ Despite these abilities, these techniques are seldom used. They have limited clinical value because ultrasound of the lower extremities and the heart is more accurate in these situations. $^{99\text{m}}\text{Tc}$ macroaggregated albumin continues to be used widely for ventilation-perfusion scanning, but to perform radionuclide ventriculography it must be injected into veins in both feet, which increases patient discomfort and the time and cost of performing the study. Bilateral cannulation of the dorsal veins of the feet is technically challenging.

Imaging with Various Clotting Factors

Plasmin, plasminogen, tissue plasminogen activator, and clotting factor XIII have been investigated as potential agents for imaging thrombi.¹⁴⁻¹⁷ Clotting factor XIII is an endogenous human protein that cross-links polymerized fibrin molecules once clot formation has started and this helps to stabilize the thrombi. Because it cross-links fibrin and not fibrinogen, antibodies targeting Factor XIII are specific for areas of active thrombosis. Studies performed in a dog model of carotid thrombosis using ^{131}I radiolabeling of factor XIII showed thrombus-to-blood ratios (3:1) that were comparable to those achieved using an antibody fragment against fibrin (4:1).^{8,16} Recombinant technology allows production of large quantities of factor XIII and radiolabeling with $^{99\text{m}}\text{Tc}$ should be possible without influencing the cross-linking properties. To date, there has been no further evaluation using this compound as it is a very large molecule that does not have a rapid blood clearance and most of the effort at developing new agents is focused on the use of peptides.

Among the various plasmin-related compounds,

the most success has been achieved using recombinant tissue plasminogen activator. The molecule is enzymatically inactivated, so that it binds to fibrin without resulting in fibrinolysis as this would cause radiolabel release and entrapment within the liver.¹⁸ Butler's original studies with rabbits showed a rapid blood clearance with a serum half time of 4.6 minutes and good visualization of thrombi using planar imaging. Ord¹⁷ not only inactivated the tissue plasminogen activator (t-PA), but also conjugated it to the radiolabel so that the whole complex is trapped in the area of thrombosis to slow its clearance from the blood. Radiolabeling was performed using ¹²³I and thrombi were visualized in rabbit and dog models using planar or SPECT gamma camera imaging. Thrombi-to-blood ratios were as high as 43:1 when the compound was given at the same time that formation of the thrombi was started in the experimental mode. When the compound was injected 30 minutes after the formation of thrombi, the target-to-background ratio decreased to 2.8:1. Administering radiolabeled t-PA before or during thrombus formation is often not possible in the acute vascular syndromes listed in Table 2. This is especially true for acute myocardial infarction, in which patients usually present at least 1 to 2 hours after the onset of symptoms and a totally occlusive thrombus is generally present. Because there are few clinical situations in which the radiotracer can be administered before or at the time of thrombus formation, the clinical value of such a compound will be limited. Recent development efforts using clotting factors have been limited as other compounds under investigation that target fibrin and components of platelets offer better imaging characteristics.

Imaging With Fibrinogen and Fibrin

Because of the poor specificity and long delay to imaging of radiolabeled fibrinogen, development efforts have focused on antibodies directed to various components of fibrin, which is found only at the site of active thrombosis and not in the blood pool. These efforts have tried to meet and optimize the principles outlined in Table 4. Major advances have been made possible by developments in immunology that have allowed the identification and mass production of monoclonal antibodies that are highly specific for various components of fibrin. These whole antibodies have been further split into smaller fragments that allow improved

penetration to the area of thrombosis and rapid blood clearance, essential features to visualize thrombi.

Antibody Imaging

¹²⁵I fibrinogen had been used without imaging to detect focal areas with high radioactive counts presumably owing to deep venous thrombophlebitis (DVT). Early animal studies showed that polyclonal whole antibodies directed to fibrin and labeled with ¹³¹I or ¹¹¹In were capable of detecting and imaging venous thrombi of various ages.¹⁹ However, these large molecules had a serum half-life that was greater than 24 hours and optimal imaging was best achieved at 24 to 48 hours; clearly, much too long after injection to be of clinical value. Subsequent work has focused on developing monoclonal antibodies directed at epitopes found only on fibrin, which makes uptake highly specific. Efforts have also focused on fragmenting the whole antibody into smaller components.²⁰⁻²⁵ These small molecules are rapidly cleared from the blood and accurate diagnostic images can be obtained 1 to 6 hours after injection. The better penetration and higher specificity permit earlier imaging, which makes possible the use of a ^{99m}Tc label. A molecule with similar properties has been described by Kanke et al.²⁶

Two antifibrin antibodies have been identified and developed for clinical use, 59D8 and T2G1s. Both antibodies bind to a sequence of 7 amino acids on the beta chain of human fibrin. They have identical properties and are presumed to be the same molecule. The binding site is exposed only on cross-linked fibrin molecules undergoing thrombin digestion. This epitope is present only at the site of active thrombosis and it is not accessible on fibrinogen. The antibody has the highest uptake and retention on recently formed thrombi. The use of heparin or other types of anticoagulation will not markedly alter the ability to obtain diagnostic images. It also has been shown that some continuation of blood flow allows the radiotracer to get to the area for binding and improves thrombi detection.²⁷ Figure 1 is an example of thrombus detection using an antifibrin antibody in a dog model.

To image older thrombi, efforts have been directed at developing antibodies to components of the fibrinolytic cascade that appear later to enhance imaging of thrombi several days old, especially in the presence of anticoagulation. One of these later

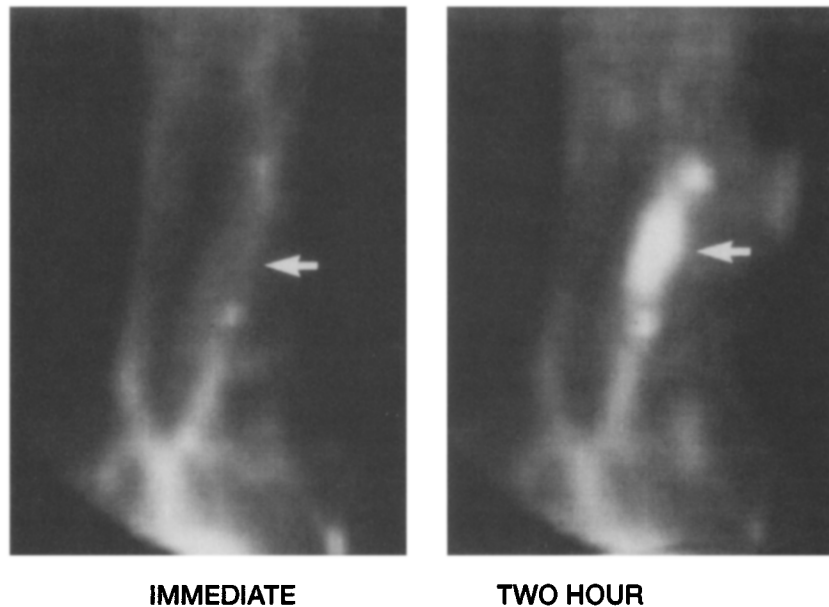


Fig 1. Anterior indium-111 labeled platelet scans of multiple left ventricular thrombi at 24 and 96 hours after injection. At 24 hours there is a single focus (arrow) of increased platelet accumulation. By 96 hours, multiple foci are evident along the septum and the anterior walls of the left ventricle. The liver and spleen activity are present in the lower left and right, respectively, of the images. (Courtesy of JR Stratton, MD.)

components is GC4. It is a monoclonal antibody specific for an epitope exposed on fragment D of human fibrin after plasmin digestion.²⁷ As the levels of the epitope for the early formed T2G1s antibody decrease owing to thrombin degradation of the beta chain of fibrin, there is an increase in the number of binding sites available for the GC4 antibody. In animal experiments, GC4 uptake was greater than T2G1s during heparinization and in 3-day-old versus 3-hour-old thrombi.²⁷ Because patients being evaluated for the presence of thrombi are usually anticoagulated, the high uptake observed during heparinization makes GC4 a potentially useful imaging agent.

Another molecule with potential for imaging thrombi is fragment E.²⁸ It is a plasmin degradation product from cross-linked fibrin, which binds specifically to fibrin polymers. It has been radiolabeled with ^{99m}Tc and shown in animal models to have very high uptake ratios in areas of thrombosis. An important feature of this molecule is that it provides diagnostic images in 20 to 60 minutes.

Although fibrin accumulation is highest in venous thrombi, antifibrin antibodies have been used to image carotid arterial thrombi in a dog model.⁸ Excellent uptake ratios were present in the thrombi and all could be imaged and visualized by 3 hours and the majority were seen within the first hour.

Detection of Thrombi in Man

Despite this promising animal work, only a few potential thrombus imaging agents have progressed to studies in humans and all of them were focused on imaging venous thrombi. There have been 5 published studies enrolling 405 patients using various antifibrin antibody components to image venous thrombi. A summary of these studies is shown in Table 5.²⁹⁻³³ The largest study of 256 patients was presented as an abstract.³²

The first published study showed a very good overall sensitivity and specificity for detection of thrombophlebitis using the ¹¹¹In labeled monoclonal antibody Fab fragment directed at the 59D8 antigen.²⁹ All the patients presented with a very high clinical suspicion for deep vein thrombophlebitis and contrast venography was performed in all

Table 5. Detection of Venous Thrombosis in Humans Using Antifibrin Antibodies

Author	Epitope	No. Patients	Sensitivity, %	Specificity
Bautovich ³³	DD3B6/22	20	100	NT
Schaible ³²	T2G1s	256	79	91%
De Faucal ³⁰	T2G1s	44	85	100% (n = 10)
Alavi ³¹	T2G1s	33	97	NT
Jung ²⁹	59D8	52	84	81%

Abbreviation: NT, not tested.

Table 6. Sensitivity for Imaging DVT in Different Locations and Duration of Symptoms

Location	All Patients (n = 52)	Symptoms <10 Days (n = 44)
Calf	92%	100%
Popliteal	82%	94%
Thigh	63%	71%
Pelvis	18%	13%

patients. Thus, this was a group with a high pretest probability of having DVT. Table 6 shows the sensitivity for various locations of DVT in the leg for the entire group and in 44 patients in which the DVT symptoms were present for less than 10 days. Detection is best in the calf and popliteal areas and in patients with symptoms less than 10 days. In the thigh and pelvis, overall detection is lower regardless of thrombus age.

Subsequent studies in man have all shown similar or better sensitivity. The results by Schaible are probably the most indicative of the diagnostic accuracy of the technique.³²

As discussed earlier, the histological composition of arterial and venous thrombi differs. There has only been 1 study in which a platelet-specific agent was compared in a patient population with abdominal aortic aneurysms with an antifibrin compound for detection.³⁴ ^{99m}Tc antifibrin antibody was less sensitive than ¹¹¹In labeled platelets for imaging arterial thrombi. Because these were chronic thrombi, the results can be explained most readily on the basis of continued platelet deposition, but there was little active fibrin deposition in these very old thrombi.

PLATELET IMAGING

Most of the work on developing new imaging agents for detection of thrombi has focused on the use of specific agents for arterial thrombi. This is owing to the greater frequency and the severe clinical consequences of acute arterial syndromes involving the heart and the brain. The greatest attention has focused on agents that target activated platelets, as they are the most specific for thrombi and have the largest number of binding sites. The early studies were performed by taking platelets from patients, labeling them with ¹¹¹In, reinjecting them into the patient, and following-up accumulation levels over time. It was shown that thrombi were accurately detected using this technique, in comparison with other diagnostic methods and that identification of active platelet accumulation had prognostic value.⁴ Figure 2 demonstrates a strongly positive study. Unfortunately, the complicated and prolonged time required to label the platelets and the need to perform serial imaging at 24, 48, and even 72 hours limited the clinical use of this method for initial evaluation of acute vascular syndrome patients. As a result of these limitations, ¹¹¹In platelet labeling is not being performed on a clinical basis and is performed exclusively as a research tool.

Platelet imaging has been shown to provide excellent prognostic information in patients with chronic left ventricular thrombi.³⁵ In patients with chronic left ventricular thrombi seen on echocardiography embolic events occurred in 7 of 34 (21%) patients of those with positive platelet uptake and

ANTERIOR VIEW

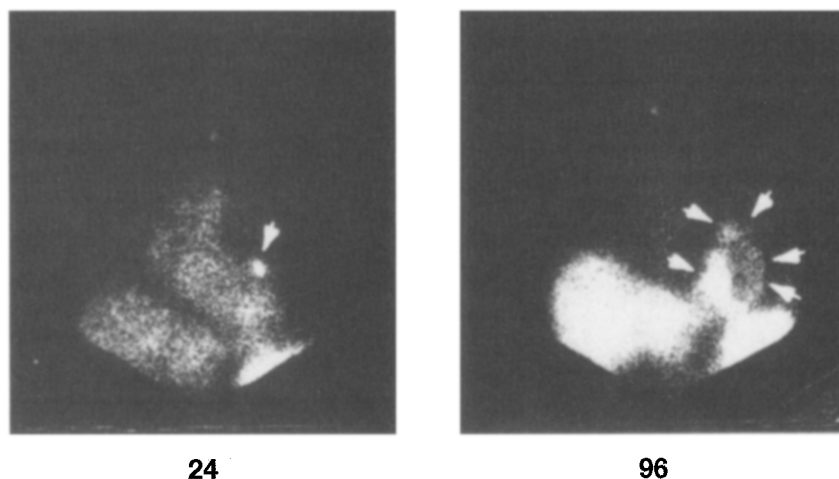


Fig 2. Anterior Tc-99m antifibrin antibody images in an animal model of a left carotid thrombus. On the immediate images, the central area of thrombus formation (arrow) has less intense uptake than the 2 ends where there is greater access of the radiotracer. By 2 hours, the central portion of the thrombus has very intense uptake (arrows). (Courtesy of MD Cerqueira, MD.)

in 2 of 69 (3%) patients without evidence of platelet uptake. These results suggest that ongoing platelet uptake is indicative of less well organized thrombi with physiologically reactive surfaces and continued platelet accumulation and turnover on the surface of the thrombi identifying increased embolic potential. It will be important to perform studies with potential platelet-specific imaging agents to determine if this prognostic information on embolic events is retained. None of the other anatomic diagnostic imaging modalities provides this type of physiological information.

IIB/IIIA Receptors

Antibodies

Multiple epitopes related to the IIB/IIIA complex appearing in large numbers on activated platelets has been identified as potential targets for imaging thrombi. These include 7E3, 50.H.19, P256, 10E3, and B59.2.^{3,4} The 7E3 and P256 antibody have been the most extensively evaluated in animal studies and shown to be capable of excellent imaging of both venous and arterial thrombi.³⁶⁻³⁸ Important for clinical diagnosis and management is that uptake and retention in the thrombus is not influenced by the use of aspirin or heparin.³⁹ This allows effective treatment to be initiated while performing diagnostic studies without altering the overall diagnostic accuracy. Despite all the promising animal studies, there have been very few studies performed in humans. Peters et al³⁷ studied a total of 8 patients with assorted thrombi using P256. In the 3 patients with documented DVT, 2 patients had detection of the thrombus using this agent.

Developmental efforts using antibody components have been mostly abandoned owing to the availability of small molecular weight peptides, which offer the best opportunities to achieve all the characteristics listed for the ideal thrombus imaging agent in Table 4.

Peptides

The approach most likely to result in successful imaging of thrombi involves the use of short synthetic peptides containing a specific binding site for components or epitopes found in the thrombus. The desirable properties of these molecular recognition units are shown in Table 7. Being chemically synthesized, peptides are less expensive to produce than antibodies and can be more readily altered to meet specific requirements for binding. Whole

Table 7. Properties of Peptide Molecular Recognition Units

Chemically synthesized, less expensive to produce
Nonantigenic, multiple injections possible
Low molecular weight, rapid blood/background clearance
Better penetration into thrombus
Short serum half-life
^{99m} Tc label, widely available, less expensive, optimal imaging characteristics

antibodies or fragments are produced in murines or mouse-derived cell systems. With repeat administration in humans, human antimouse antibodies (HAMA) may be generated and this limits repeat administration owing to concerns about allergic reactions. The chemically synthesized peptides do not cause formation of HAMA and repeated administration for diagnostic testing or therapy can be safely performed without the need to measure HAMA levels.

The low molecular weight of peptides and small size improves penetration into the area of thrombosis and at the same time allows rapid renal clearance resulting in a low background activity in minutes, instead of hours. Most of the peptides developed for thrombus imaging have targeted the large number of IIB/IIIA platelet receptor epitopes.⁴⁰⁻⁴² A 3 amino acid binding sequence, Arg-Gly-Asp (RGD), to the glycoprotein IIB/IIIA receptor ligand mediates binding and is the most frequently used amino acid sequence for these peptides. There are usually multiple repeat sequences of this 3 amino acid chain to increase the probability of binding. Separate amino acid sequences are added to facilitate radiolabeling. The final molecular complex retains all the biological features of binding and clearance.

Despite all these favorable characteristics of the RGD peptides, animal studies have shown variability in the uptake and retention at sites of thrombosis.^{40,42} Knight et al⁴² found that a repeating RGD sequence attached to ^{99m}Tc was cleared rapidly from the blood, but uptake ratios in rabbit model thrombi were no better than the nonspecific binding of fibrinogen. It was postulated that the rapid serum clearance decreases the background activity but does not stay in the circulation long enough to allow binding between the peptide and the binding sites. A series of naturally occurring peptides found in snake venom also bind to the IIB/IIIA receptor and have been evaluated for their ability to bind to thrombi in animal models. Several of the compounds were shown to have very high binding and allow thrombus detection within 1 hour of injec-

tion. Further work is required to confirm the ability to allow imaging.

The P280 peptide contains 26 amino acids with an RGD sequence binding to activated platelets. It has been approved by the Food and Drug Administration for imaging of DVT and there is optimism that it will work for detection of pulmonary emboli. There are published reports of human use in 9 patients with clinical suspicion and diagnostic evidence of DVT.⁴¹ In 8 of the 9 patients, thrombi were visualized in less than 1 hour and in 2 patients pulmonary emboli were also identified. The single patient who did not have visualization had the diagnosis of DVT made 42 days earlier and it is possible that this far out from the acute event there were not enough binding sites present. Imaging of arterial thrombi with this agent in the heart or arterial circulation has not been shown and further work is required.

GMP-140. Another activated platelet-specific epitope that has been used for imaging is an antibody targeting the GMP-140 protein present on platelet membranes. This protein is part of the platelet alpha granule membrane. In quiescent circulating platelets these granules are intracellular and not exposed on the external surface membrane. When platelets are stimulated and undergo degranulation, the alpha particles fuse with the plasma membrane and the GMP-140 is exposed directly on the outer membrane. Thus antibodies or peptides that target this complex will bind in high numbers and allow detection. The binding characteristics of a GMP-140 antibody fragment after angioplasty-induced vascular injury has been evaluated in animal models and in humans.^{43,44} Studies were performed in 11 patients after percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty (PTCA) of 23 peripheral extremity arterial lesions. Seventy-eight percent of the dilated lesions were detected visually by imaging. Complicated procedures consistently had higher uptake and this was related to the greater number of platelets that accumulated. It was postulated, but not proven by the data, that high uptake and visualization after procedures indicated high platelet turnover at the site and might predict restenosis at the site. This was mediated by release of growth factors by the degranulation of platelets. Long-term follow-up studies are needed in such patients. This same group attempted unsuccessfully to use the GMP-140 compound after PTCA in the coronary circulation. Failure to visualize thrombi probably relates to the smaller size of the arteries,

motion of the heart during contraction, and the large amount of blood pool activity in the adjacent cavity of the left ventricle.

Annexin-V. Annexin-V is a naturally occurring human protein with multiple properties that has a very high binding affinity for phosphatidylserine.⁴⁵ Phosphatidylserine is present in very small concentrations on the external membrane surface of quiescent platelets, but increases to more than 100,000 binding sites when platelets are stimulated by collagen and thrombin. With this many binding sites, this epitope is specific for areas of thrombi and has a higher concentration than the IIB/IIIa receptor. Iodinated annexin-V showed favorable clearance, uptake, and retention in fresh thrombi in an in vitro testing system.⁴⁵

It has been possible to label this compound with a ^{99m}Tc label without altering the binding characteristics. Fresh atrial thrombi in a pig model were detected using ^{99m}Tc labeled annexin-V and using both planar and SPECT imaging.⁴⁶ In 12 pigs with preformed atrial thrombi, imaging was positive in 10 pigs and equivocal in 2 pigs. In 10 control pigs without atrial thrombi, there was no increase in uptake at the site of sham operation. These results are encouraging because this protein can be readily made by recombinant technology, which would make it widely available and relatively inexpensive. Studies in humans are currently being conducted.

Atherosclerosis Imaging

The ability to detect, quantitate, and monitor atherosclerotic plaque formation is of major clinical importance owing to the progression of these plaques to stable coronary artery disease, in some ways a good outcome, or the occurrence of acute ischemic syndromes caused by the rupture of vulnerable plaques, a bad outcome. Myocardial perfusion imaging has an established role for the detection of high-grade coronary artery stenosis in the stable or chronic clinical setting of atherosclerosis. However, the ability to identify and perhaps quantitate the presence and extent of vulnerable atherosclerotic plaques offers the unique opportunity to provide information not available by any other diagnostic imaging modality.² Thus, the ability to differentiate between stable and unstable plaque is very important. There are several potential targets that can be used to selectively radiolabel vulnerable plaques. These are listed in Table 8.

Table 8. Potential Targets for Vulnerable Plaque Imaging

LDL cholesterol
Proliferating smooth muscle cells
Up-regulated Receptors
Tyrosine kinase-Endothelin-1: ^{99m}Tc ZK 167054
G-protein signaling-Purines: ^{99m}Tc Ap4A
Surface antigenic moieties: Z2D3
Macrophage infiltration in atherosclerotic plaques
Large lipid cores in atherosclerotic lesions

Similar to the developmental efforts that have been undertaken for thrombus imaging, attempts to image areas of active atherosclerosis started with the labeling of one of the major but nonspecific components of atheroma, radiolabeled low density lipoprotein (LDL), and have progressed to the use of smaller antibody fragments and peptides directed at specific components of the vulnerable plaque.⁴⁷⁻⁵⁰ There are fewer studies published in this area, especially in humans, than there are for imaging of thrombi, but there is increasing interest as the evidence continues to accumulate on the risk reduction associated with cholesterol control for primary and secondary prevention of ischemic events and the belief that even regression may occur in established coronary artery disease. To be able to identify and monitor changes in the quantity of vulnerable atherosclerotic plaque would serve an important clinical role.

LDL Detection

Detection of atheroma in the carotid system in man was first performed using radiolabeled LDL.⁵¹ In this initial study, a total of 3 patients and 1 normal patient were studied using ^{125}I radiolabeled autologous plasma LDL. In the 3 patients with angiographically documented disease in the carotid arteries, there was increased tracer uptake detected. Uptake was not present in the normal carotid system. Subsequent studies using LDL have been performed in animal models exploring the use of ^{111}In and ^{99m}Tc radiolabel, which allow not only detection, but excellent imaging to be performed.^{52,53} Uptake has also been shown in man and in animal models.^{54,55} It is unlikely that additional efforts will be made to develop LDL as an imaging agent as the molecule is too large to allow rapid background clearance and the uptake is not specific for reactive areas of atheroma formation. There is the possibility that oxidized LDL, which is specific for the formation of plaques, may be used to image vulnerable plaques.⁵⁶

Proliferating Smooth Muscle Cells

Proliferating smooth muscle cells increase in number in areas of endothelial injury or active atheroma formation and express several unique markers that can be used to target reactive or vulnerable plaques. These include 2 distinct surface receptors that are up-regulated after stimulation by growth factors: receptors that show tyrosine kinase activity and receptors that are coupled with the G-protein-signaling pathway.^{57,58} In addition, there are also new antigenic proteins that appear on the cell surface to which specific antibodies can be produced. One of these is ^{99m}Tc Z2D3.⁵⁹⁻⁶²

Endothelin-1 derivatives selectively bind to tyrosine kinase receptors present in high concentrations on transformed smooth muscle cells in areas of atherosclerosis. One of these endothelin derivatives has been labeled with ^{99m}Tc and used to image areas of ongoing atherosclerosis in the aorta induced by endothelial injury in a rabbit model.⁵⁷ All the areas of active atherosclerosis were detected within 15 minutes of injection using this agent. A second type of growth factor receptor that has been targeted for potential imaging is the G protein–signaling pathway that binds purines in areas of atherosclerosis. In a rabbit aorta model of atherosclerosis, 2 ^{99m}Tc radiolabeled purine analogs produced excellent images in less than 30 minutes.⁵⁸

Another antigenic marker of proliferating neointimal smooth muscle cells that allows differentiation from quiescent medial smooth muscle cells has been identified and a specific antibody, Z2D3, has been developed. An F(ab')₂ fragment has been developed, radiolabeled with ^{111}In and both animal experimental lesions, as well as lesions in the carotid system in man, have been identified by imaging.⁵⁹⁻⁶² The human studies were performed in 11 patients before carotid endarterectomy. All the lesions in the carotid system were correctly identified within 4 hours using planar and SPECT imaging. In addition, histological analysis of the endarterectomy specimens localized the uptake in the surgically removed plaques to smooth muscle cells. That specific areas of atherosclerosis can be successfully imaged is encouraging.⁴⁸

Macrophage Infiltration in Atherosclerotic Plaques

Other specific targeting components with the potential for identification of active plaques include monocytes and other inflammatory cells that accu-

multate in lipid-laden reactive plaques. To date, there have not been any successful imaging attempts using this approach.⁴⁷

Large Lipid Cores in Atherosclerotic Lesions

In addition to the LDL and oxidized LDL techniques listed above, efforts have also focused on the use of a fragment of apolipoprotein B (SP-4) that binds in a distribution similar to cholesterol in

areas of balloon vascular injury. It has been studied in Watanabe heritable hyperlipidemic rabbits that develop spontaneous arterial atherosclerotic lesion in a fashion similar to humans.⁶³ In these studies, there was excellent correlation between the images and the histological changes observed. These studies show promise, but major work remains to be performed before these agents can be applied directly in a clinical setting.

REFERENCES

1. Davies M, Thomas J: Thrombosis and acute coronary-artery lesions in sudden cardiac ischemic death. *N Engl J Med* 310:1137-1140, 1984
2. Cerqueira M, Mahmarian J, Borer J, et al: Wintergreen Panel Summaries: Monitoring aggressive therapy for CAD. *J Nucl Cardiol* 6:148-155, 1999
3. Cerqueira M: New approaches to thrombus and atherosclerotic plaque imaging, in Iskandrian A, Verani M (eds): *New Developments in Cardiac Nuclear Imaging*. Armonk, New York, Futura Publishing Company, 1998:219-238
4. Dewhurst T, Cerqueira M, Stratton J, et al: Thrombus imaging: Past, present, and future, in Zaret B, Beller G (eds): *Nuclear Cardiology: State of the Art and Future Directions*. St. Louis, Mosby, 1993:323-330
5. Loscalzo J, Rocco TP: Imaging arterial thrombi. An elusive goal [editorial; comment]. *Circulation* 85:382-385, 1992
6. Knight LC: Scintigraphic methods for detecting vascular thrombus. *J Nucl Med* 34:554-561, 1993
7. Cadroy Y, Hanson SR: Effects of red blood cell concentration on hemostasis and thrombus formation in a primate model. *Blood* 75:2185-2193, 1990
8. Cerqueira MD, Stratton JR, Vracko R, et al: Noninvasive arterial thrombus imaging with ^{99m}Tc monoclonal antifibrin antibody. *Circulation* 85:298-304, 1992
9. Erhardt L, Lundman T, Mellstedt H: Incorporation of Iodine-125 labeled fibrinogen into coronary arterial thrombi in acute myocardial infarction in man. *Lancet* 1:387-390, 1973
10. Moschos C, Odewurtel H, Lahiri K, et al: Incorporation of Iodine-131-fibrinogen in a coronary artery thrombus, detected in vivo with a scintillation camera. *Cardiovasc Res* 8:715-720, 1976
11. Stratton JR, Ritchie JL, Hammermeister KE, et al: Detection of left ventricular thrombi with radionuclide angiography. *Am J Cardiol* 48:565-572, 1981
12. Manspeaker P, Weisman HF, Schaible TF: Cardiovascular applications: Current status of immunoscintigraphy in the detection of myocardial necrosis using antimyosin (R11D10) and deep venous thrombosis using antifibrin (T2G1s). *Semin Nucl Med* 23:133-147, 1993
13. Cerqueira MD: *Nuclear Cardiology*. Boston, Blackwell Scientific Publications, 1994
14. Pearson BR, Dart L: Labeling plasmin with technetium ^{99m} for scintigraphic localization of thrombi. *Int J Appl Rad Iso* 28:97-104, 1977
15. Harwig SL, Harwig JF, Sherman LA, et al: Radioiodinated plasminogen: An imaging agent for preexisting thrombi. *J Nucl Med* 18:42-45, 1977
16. Cerqueira MD, Edwards M, Bishop P, et al: In vivo arterial thrombus labeling with recombinant Factor-XIII. *Circulation* 82:111-650 (abstract), 1990
17. Ord JM, Hasapes J, Daugherty A, et al: Imaging of thrombi with tissue-type plasminogen activator rendered enzymatically inactive and conjugated to a residualizing label [see comments]. *Circulation* 85:288-297, 1992
18. Butler SP, Kader KL, Owen J, et al: Rapid localization of indium-111-labeled inhibited recombinant tissue plasminogen activator in a rabbit thrombosis model. *J Nucl Med* 32:461-467, 1991
19. Schaible TF, Alavi A: Antifibrin scintigraphy in the diagnostic evaluation of acute deep venous thrombosis. *Semin Nucl Med* 21:313-324, 1991
20. Rosebrough S, Kudryk B, Grossman Z: Radioimmunoimaging of venous thrombi using Iodine-131 monoclonal antibody. *Radiology* 156:515-517, 1985
21. Rosebrough S, Grossman Z, McAfee J, et al: Thrombus imaging with Indium-111 & Iodine-131-labeled fibrin-specific monoclonal antibody and its F(ab')₂ & Fab Fragments. *J Nucl Med* 29:1212-1222, 1988
22. Rosebrough S, Grossman Z, McAfee J, et al: Aged venous thrombi: Radioimmunoimaging with fibrin-specific monoclonal antibody. *Radiology* 162:575-577, 1987
23. Knight L, Maurer A, Ammar I, et al: Comparison of Tc-99m and In-111 labeled antifibrin antibodies in a thrombus model. *J Nucl Med* 29:746-751, 1988
24. Knight L, Maurer A, Ammar I, et al: Evaluation of Indium-111-labeled anti-fibrin antibody for imaging vascular thrombi. *J Nucl Med* 29:494-502, 1988
25. Knight L, Maurer A, Ammar I, et al: Tc-99m antifibrin Fab' fragments for imaging venous thrombi: Evaluation in a canine model. *Radiology* 173:163-169, 1989
26. Kanke M, Matsueda G, Strauss H, et al: Localization and visualization of pulmonary emboli with radiolabeled fibrin-specific monoclonal antibody. *J Nucl Med* 32:1254-1260, 1991
27. Rosebrough S, McAfee J, Grossman Z, et al: Thrombus imaging: A comparison of radiolabeled GC4 and T2G1s fibrin-specific monoclonal antibodies. *J Nucl Med* 31:1048-1054, 1990
28. Knight LC, Abrams MJ, Schwartz DA, et al: Preparation and preliminary evaluation of technetium-99m-labeled fragment E1 for thrombus imaging. *J Nucl Med* 33:710-715, 1992
29. Jung M, Kletter K, Dudczak R, et al: Deep vein thrombosis: Scintigraphic diagnosis with In-111-labeled monoclonal antifibrin antibodies. *Radiology* 173:469-475, 1989
30. De Faucal P, Peltier P, Planchon B, et al: Evaluation of Indium-111-labeled antifibrin monoclonal antibody for the diag-

nosis of venous thrombotic disease. *J Nucl Med* 32:785-791, 1991

31. Alavi A, Palevsky H, Gupta N, et al: Radiolabeled antifibrin antibody in the detection of venous thrombosis: Preliminary results. *Radiology* 175:79-85, 1990
32. Schaible T, Dewoody K, Weisman H, et al: Accurate diagnosis of acute deep venous thrombosis with Technetium-99m antifibrin scintigraphy. *J Nucl Med* 33:848, 1992
33. Bautovich G, Angelides S, Lee FT, et al: Detection of deep venous thrombi and pulmonary embolus with technetium-99m-DD-3B6/22 anti-fibrin monoclonal antibody Fab' fragment [see comments]. *J Nucl Med* 35:195-202, 1994
34. Stratton JR, Cerqueira MD, Dewhurst TA, et al: Imaging arterial thrombosis: Comparison of technetium-99m-labeled monoclonal antifibrin antibodies and indium-111-platelets [see comments]. *J Nucl Med* 35:1731-1737, 1994
35. Stratton J, Ritchie J: In-111 platelet imaging of left ventricular thrombi: Predictive value for systemic emboli. *Circulation* 81:1182-1189, 1990
36. Oster Z, Srivastava S, Som P, et al: Thrombus radioimmunosintigraphy: An approach using monoclonal antiplatelet antibody. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 82:3465-3468, 1985
37. Peters A, Lavender J, Needham S, et al: Imaging thrombus with radiolabelled monoclonal antibody to platelets. *Br Med J* 293:1525-1527, 1986
38. Som P, Oster Z, Zamora P, et al: Radioimmunoimaging of experimental thrombi in dogs using technetium-99m labeled monoclonal antibody fragments reactive with human platelets. *J Nucl Med* 27:1315-1320, 1986
39. Wang G, Oster Z, Som P, et al: Monitoring thrombolysis with a Tc-99m monoclonal antibody reacting with platelets: Results of in vitro studies. *J Nucl Med* 60:1743-1750, 1989
40. Knight LC, Radcliffe R, Maurer AH, et al: Thrombus imaging with technetium-99m synthetic peptides based upon the binding domain of a monoclonal antibody to activated platelets. *J Nucl Med* 35:282-288, 1994
41. Muto P, Lastoria S, Varrella P, et al: Detecting deep venous thrombosis with technetium-99m-labeled synthetic peptide P280. *J Nucl Med* 36:1384-1391, 1995
42. Knight L, Maurer A, Romano J: Comparison of iodine-123-disintegrins for imaging thrombi and emboli in a canine model. *J Nucl Med* 37:476-482, 1996
43. Miller D, Boulet A, Tio F, et al: In vivo technetium-99m S12 antibody imaging of platelet granules in rabbit endothelial neointimal proliferation after angioplasty. *Circulation* 83:224-236, 1991
44. Miller D, Rivera F, Garcia O, et al: Imaging of vascular injury with Tc-99m-labeled monoclonal antiplatelet antibody S12. Preliminary experience in human percutaneous transluminal angioplasty. *Circulation* 85:1354-1363, 1992
45. Tait JF, Cerqueira MD, Dewhurst TA, et al: Evaluation of annexin V as a platelet-directed thrombus targeting agent. *Thromb Res* 75:491-501, 1994
46. Stratton J, Dewhurst T, Kasina S, et al: Selective uptake of radiolabeled annexin V on acute porcine left atrial thrombi. *Circulation* 92:3113-3121, 1995
47. Narula J, Virmani R, Iskandrian AE: Strategic targeting of atherosclerotic lesions [editorial; comment]. *J Nucl Cardiol* 6:81-90, 1999
48. Strauss HW: Z2D3 imaging: Fringe or frontier? [editorial; comment]. *J Nucl Cardiol* 5:626-628, 1998
49. Strauss HW: Imaging of atherosclerosis—a worthy challenge [editorial; comment]. *J Nucl Cardiol* 3:278-280, 1996
50. Miller DD: Monoclonal antibody imaging of atherosclerosis and vascular injury. *Am J Card Imaging* 6:298-307, 1992
51. Lees RS, Lees AM, Strauss HW: External imaging of human atherosclerosis. *J Nucl Med* 24:154-156, 1983
52. Rosen JM, Butler SP, Meinken GE, et al: Indium-111-labeled LDL: A potential agent for imaging atherosclerotic disease and lipoprotein biodistribution. *J Nucl Med* 31:343-350, 1990
53. Atsma DE, Feitsma RI, Camps J, et al: Potential of 99mTc-LDLs labeled by two different methods for scintigraphic detection of experimental atherosclerosis in rabbits. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol* 13:78-83, 1993
54. Virgolini I, Angelberger P, O'Grady J, et al: Low density lipoprotein labelling characterizes experimentally induced atherosclerotic lesions in rabbits in vivo as to presence of foam cells and endothelial coverage. *Eur J Nucl Med* 18:944-947, 1991
55. Virgolini I, Rauscha F, Lupattelli G, et al: Autologous low-density lipoprotein labelling allows characterization of human atherosclerotic lesions in vivo as to presence of foam cells and endothelial coverage. *Eur J Nucl Med* 18:948-951, 1991
56. Iuliano L, Signore A, Vallabajosula S, et al: Preparation and biodistribution of 99m technetium labelled oxidized LDL in man. *Atherosclerosis* 126:131-141, 1996
57. Dinkelborg LM, Duda SH, Hanke H, et al: Molecular imaging of atherosclerosis using a technetium-99m-labeled endothelin derivative. *J Nucl Med* 39:1819-1822, 1998
58. Elmaleh DR, Narula J, Babich JW, et al: Rapid noninvasive detection of experimental atherosclerotic lesions with novel 99mTc-labeled diadenosine tetraphosphates. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 95:691-695, 1998
59. Narula J, Petrov A, O'Donnell SM, et al: Gamma imaging of atherosclerotic lesions: The role of antibody affinity in vivo target localization. *J Nucl Cardiol* 3:231-241, 1996
60. Narula J, Petrov A, Bianchi C, et al: Noninvasive localization of experimental atherosclerotic lesions with mouse/human chimeric Z2D3 F(ab')₂ specific for the proliferating smooth muscle cells of human atheroma. Imaging with conventional and negative charge-modified antibody fragments. *Circulation* 92:474-484, 1995
61. Narula J, Petrov A, Ditlow C, et al: Maximizing radio-tracer delivery to experimental atherosclerotic lesions with high-dose, negative charge-modified Z2D3 antibody for immunoscintigraphic targeting [see comments]. *J Nucl Cardiol* 4:226-233, 1997
62. Carrio I, Pieri PL, Narula J, et al: Noninvasive localization of human atherosclerotic lesions with indium 111-labeled monoclonal Z2D3 antibody specific for proliferating smooth muscle cells [see comments]. *J Nucl Cardiol* 5:551-557, 1998
63. Hardoff R, Braegelmann F, Zanzonico P, et al: External imaging of atherosclerosis in rabbits using an 123I-labeled synthetic peptide fragment. *J Clin Pharmacol* 33:1039-1047, 1993

AUTHOR INDEX

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>Ashford, J.W., 85</p> <p>Berman, D.S., 280</p> <p>Bischof-Delaloye, A., 175</p> <p>Blaufox, M.D., 1, 89, 160, 189, 279</p> <p>Bubeck, B., 175</p> <p>Cerquiera, M.D., 339</p> <p>Chaiwatanarat, T., 175</p> <p>Cook, G.J.R., 69</p> <p>Corbett, J.R., 237</p> <p>Cosgriff, P., 146</p> <p>Cullom, S.J., 204</p> <p>Dubovsky, E.V., 175</p> <p>Essner, R., 57</p> <p>Feig, S.A., 3</p> <p>Fine, E.J., 128, 146</p> <p>Fogelman, I., 69</p> <p>Freeman, L.M., 1, 89, 189, 279</p> <p>Galt, J.R., 204</p> <p>Garcia, E.V., 204</p> <p>Gates, G.F., 146</p> <p>Germano, G., 280</p> <p>Giuliano, A.E., 57</p> | <p>Glass, E.C., 57</p> <p>Goldenberg, D.M., 41</p> <p>Gordon, I., 160</p> <p>Granerus, G., 146, 160</p> <p>Heller, G.V., 271</p> <p>Hilson, A.J.W., 175</p> <p>Hoh, C.K., 49</p> <p>Itoh, K., 146</p> <p>Jain, D., 221</p> <p>Kao, C-H., 80, 82</p> <p>Khaw, B-A., 259</p> <p>Lin, W-Y., 80</p> <p>Majd, M., 160</p> <p>Mansoor, M.R., 271</p> <p>Moran, J.K., 91</p> <p>Nabi, H.A., 41</p> <p>O'Reilly, P., 160</p> <p>Oei, H.Y., 175</p> <p>Peters, M., 146</p> <p>Piepsz, A., 146, 160</p> | <p>Prigent, A., 146</p> <p>Rehling, M., 146</p> <p>Rosenberg, A.R., 160</p> <p>Rossleigh, M.A., 160</p> <p>Russell, C.D., 175</p> <p>Rutland, M., 146, 175</p> <p>Scheipers, C., 49</p> <p>Sfakianakis, G.N., 175</p> <p>Shaw, L.J., 280</p> <p>Shih, W-J., 85</p> <p>Sinusas, A.J., 330</p> <p>Sixt, R., 160</p> <p>Stipp, V., 85</p> <p>Taillefer, R., 16</p> <p>Taylor, A. Jr., 146, 175</p> <p>Taylor, A., 102</p> <p>Travin, M., 190</p> <p>Travin, M.I., 298</p> <p>Tsai, S-C., 80</p> <p>Verani, M.S., 319</p> <p>Wang, S-J., 80</p> <p>Watson, D.D., 192</p> <p>Wexler, J.P., 190, 298</p> <p>Wilson, D., 85</p> |
|--|---|--|

SUBJECT INDEX

- ACE, *see* Angiotensin-converting enzyme
- Acute vascular syndrome, thrombus imaging in, 339-346
- Adenocarcinoma, 18-fluorodeoxyglucose imaging of, 50
- Adenosine, 299, 301-302
- dosing of, 301
 - mechanisms of, 300
 - SPECT, 303
- Adenosine triphosphate, for SPECT thallium imaging, 310
- Albumin nanocolloid, radiolabeled, 62
- Algorithm
- filtered back-projection, 212-213
 - maximum-likelihood expectation maximization, 213
 - statistical reconstruction, 213-214
- American College of Radiology Breast Imaging Reporting and Data System, 6, 9, 11
- Americium-241, for SPECT-based transmission imaging, 210
- AMIPT, 244
- Angina, unstable, noninvasive stress testing in, 294
- Angiotensin-converting inhibition, renovascular hypertension and, 119-120
- Angiotensin-converting inhibitor renography, 114-116, 119-124
- developments in, since 1991, 135-137
 - drug dosing for, 120
 - drug selection for, 120
- Angiotensin-converting inhibitor renography (*Continued*)
- furosemide in, 121
 - one- v two-day protocol in, 121
 - one-day protocol for, 138
 - physiology of, 134-135
 - principles of, 134-135
 - procedure guideline recommendations for, 138
 - in renal transplantation, 181
 - specific procedural issues in, 139
 - two-day protocol for, 138-139
- Annexin-5, 348
- Anti-CEA monoclonal antibody, with radiolabeled Y, 45
- Anti-MUCI monoclonal antibody, with radiolabeled Y, 45
- Antibody(ies)
- antifibrin, in venous thrombosis detection, 345, 346
 - radiolabeled, in breast cancer imaging, 41-48
 - for thrombus imaging, 347
 - whole v fragments of, 343
- Antibody imaging, 344-345
- Antibody immunoscintigraphy, in breast cancer, 41-48
- Antifibrin antibody, in venous thrombosis detection, 345, 346
- Antimony sulfur colloid, radiolabeled, 62

AUTHOR INDEX

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>Ashford, J.W., 85</p> <p>Berman, D.S., 280</p> <p>Bischof-Delaloye, A., 175</p> <p>Blaufox, M.D., 1, 89, 160, 189, 279</p> <p>Bubeck, B., 175</p> <p>Cerquiera, M.D., 339</p> <p>Chaiwatanarat, T., 175</p> <p>Cook, G.J.R., 69</p> <p>Corbett, J.R., 237</p> <p>Cosgriff, P., 146</p> <p>Cullom, S.J., 204</p> <p>Dubovsky, E.V., 175</p> <p>Essner, R., 57</p> <p>Feig, S.A., 3</p> <p>Fine, E.J., 128, 146</p> <p>Fogelman, I., 69</p> <p>Freeman, L.M., 1, 89, 189, 279</p> <p>Galt, J.R., 204</p> <p>Garcia, E.V., 204</p> <p>Gates, G.F., 146</p> <p>Germano, G., 280</p> <p>Giuliano, A.E., 57</p> | <p>Glass, E.C., 57</p> <p>Goldenberg, D.M., 41</p> <p>Gordon, I., 160</p> <p>Granerus, G., 146, 160</p> <p>Heller, G.V., 271</p> <p>Hilson, A.J.W., 175</p> <p>Hoh, C.K., 49</p> <p>Itoh, K., 146</p> <p>Jain, D., 221</p> <p>Kao, C-H., 80, 82</p> <p>Khaw, B-A., 259</p> <p>Lin, W-Y., 80</p> <p>Majd, M., 160</p> <p>Mansoor, M.R., 271</p> <p>Moran, J.K., 91</p> <p>Nabi, H.A., 41</p> <p>O'Reilly, P., 160</p> <p>Oei, H.Y., 175</p> <p>Peters, M., 146</p> <p>Piepsz, A., 146, 160</p> | <p>Prigent, A., 146</p> <p>Rehling, M., 146</p> <p>Rosenberg, A.R., 160</p> <p>Rossleigh, M.A., 160</p> <p>Russell, C.D., 175</p> <p>Rutland, M., 146, 175</p> <p>Scheipers, C., 49</p> <p>Sfakianakis, G.N., 175</p> <p>Shaw, L.J., 280</p> <p>Shih, W-J., 85</p> <p>Sinusas, A.J., 330</p> <p>Sixt, R., 160</p> <p>Stipp, V., 85</p> <p>Taillefer, R., 16</p> <p>Taylor, A. Jr., 146, 175</p> <p>Taylor, A., 102</p> <p>Travin, M., 190</p> <p>Travin, M.I., 298</p> <p>Tsai, S-C., 80</p> <p>Verani, M.S., 319</p> <p>Wang, S-J., 80</p> <p>Watson, D.D., 192</p> <p>Wexler, J.P., 190, 298</p> <p>Wilson, D., 85</p> |
|--|---|--|

SUBJECT INDEX

- ACE, *see* Angiotensin-converting enzyme
- Acute vascular syndrome, thrombus imaging in, 339-346
- Adenocarcinoma, 18-fluorodeoxyglucose imaging of, 50
- Adenosine, 299, 301-302
- dosing of, 301
 - mechanisms of, 300
 - SPECT, 303
- Adenosine triphosphate, for SPECT thallium imaging, 310
- Albumin nanocolloid, radiolabeled, 62
- Algorithm
- filtered back-projection, 212-213
 - maximum-likelihood expectation maximization, 213
 - statistical reconstruction, 213-214
- American College of Radiology Breast Imaging Reporting and Data System, 6, 9, 11
- Americium-241, for SPECT-based transmission imaging, 210
- AMIPT, 244
- Angina, unstable, noninvasive stress testing in, 294
- Angiotensin-converting inhibition, renovascular hypertension and, 119-120
- Angiotensin-converting inhibitor renography, 114-116, 119-124
- developments in, since 1991, 135-137
 - drug dosing for, 120
 - drug selection for, 120
- Angiotensin-converting inhibitor renography (*Continued*)
- furosemide in, 121
 - one- v two-day protocol in, 121
 - one-day protocol for, 138
 - physiology of, 134-135
 - principles of, 134-135
 - procedure guideline recommendations for, 138
 - in renal transplantation, 181
 - specific procedural issues in, 139
 - two-day protocol for, 138-139
- Annexin-5, 348
- Anti-CEA monoclonal antibody, with radiolabeled Y, 45
- Anti-MUCI monoclonal antibody, with radiolabeled Y, 45
- Antibody(ies)
- antifibrin, in venous thrombosis detection, 345, 346
 - radiolabeled, in breast cancer imaging, 41-48
 - for thrombus imaging, 347
 - whole v fragments of, 343
- Antibody imaging, 344-345
- Antibody immunoscintigraphy, in breast cancer, 41-48
- Antifibrin antibody, in venous thrombosis detection, 345, 346
- Antimony sulfur colloid, radiolabeled, 62

- Antimyosin antibody
 clinical studies with, 263-266
 indium-labeled, 264-266, 267
 preclinical studies with, 260-263
 Apolipoprotein B, 350
 Arbutamine, for stress imaging, 310, 312
 Arcitumomab, in breast cancer, 43-45
 Artifact(s), diaphragmatic attenuation, 205
 Aspirin renography, 139-140
 Atheroma, radionuclide tracer imaging of, 346-350
 Atherosclerosis imaging, 348-350
 potential targets for, 349
 Atrial natriuretic peptide, radiolabeled, 99
 Attenuation
 narrow-beam coefficients of, 207
 nonuniform, 207
 process of, 207
 Attenuation compensation, 214-215
 conventional methods for, 208
 dual isotope protocols and, 215-216
 radionuclides for, 210-211
 transmission scan acquisition for, 211-212
 transmission-based methods for, 208-210
 Attenuation map, without transmission imaging, 212
 Attenuation
 clinical implications of, 204-205
 minimizing clinical impact of, 205-206
 Axillary dissection, 58
 in primary breast cancer, 23
 Axillary node(s)
 breast cancer spread to, significance of, 57-58
 micrometastatic breast cancer spread to, 58-59

 B59.2, 347
 BIRADS, 6, 9
 BMIPP, 242-243
 clinical studies with, 244-250
 BMS-181321, 333-334
 myocardial uptake of, 335
 Bone scan
 in asymptomatic patient follow-up, 74
 in breast cancer staging, 73-74
 radiolabeled methylene diphosphonate uptake in, 69-72
 for skeletal metastases, 69-72
 in symptomatic patient follow-up, 74
 technetium-labeled methylene diphosphonate on, intestinal accumulation of, 80-81
 in treatment response monitoring, 74-76
 Brain SPECT, heterogenous uptake on, 85-88
 Breast, lymphatic drainage of, 59
 Breast calcification, 13
 Breast cancer, 7
 American College of Radiology assessment categories in, 6, 9, 11
 axillary spread in, significance of, 57-58
 circumscribed mass in, 11-13
 coarse calcification in, 9
 diagnostic imaging in, new modality requirements for, 13-14
 diagnostic radiopharmaceuticals in, 16-40
 diaphanography in, 5
 Breast cancer (*Continued*)
 ductal carcinoma in situ type of, 13
 18-fluorodeoxyglucose imaging in, 49-56
 false-positive biopsy in, 10
 ill-defined mass in, 11
 incidence of, 1, 16
 invasive ductal, 25
 invasive lobular, 25
 mammography in, 3-15
 microlobulated mass in, 11
 micrometastatic spread of, 58-59
 nonspecific masses in, diagnostic evaluation of, 9-13
 nuclear medicine in, 1-2
 obscured mass in, 11
 potentially false-negative study, 12
 radiolabeled antibody imaging in, 41-48
 screening in, 3-4
 SEER survival data in, 4
 sentinel node localization in, 57-68
 skeletal metastases from, 69-78
 spiculated mass in, 11
 targeted therapy in, with radiolabeled antibodies, 45
 thermography in, 5
 TNM staging in, 73
 true positive biopsy in, 10
 Breast Cancer Detection Demonstration Projects, 3-4
 Breast Imaging Reporting and Data System, 6, 9
 Bull's eye map, 195
 Bypass surgery, post-, nuclear cardiology in, 289-290

 C-11 palmitate, cardiomyopathy and, 249-250
 Camera-based clearance, plasma sample v, 108-110
 Captopril renography, 120, 135
 positive, 136
 renogram forms for, 137
 Carcinoembryonic antigen, radiolabeled antibody to, 41-42
 Cardiac death, nuclear cardiology and, 285-286
 Cardiac mortality, 277
 Cardiodine, 242
 Cardiomyopathy
 C-11 palmitate and, 249-250
 gated SPECT imaging in, 275-276
 hypoxia in, 336
 Cardiovascular nuclear medicine, introduction to, 190-191
 Catheterization
 direct v select, cost of, 287
 post-, nuclear cardiology in, 288
 CEA-Scan
 in breast cancer, 43-45
 sestamibi scintimammography v, 44
 Cedars-Emory quantitative analysis, 290
 Chang method, 208, 212-213
 Cholescintigraphy, technetium-labeled diisopropyl iminodiacetic acid, 82-84
 Clearance, plasma sample v camera-based, 108-110
 Clotting factor XIII, in thrombus imaging, 343-344
 CO2DADS, structure of, 92
 Cobalt-57, for SPECT-based transmission imaging, 210
 Compton scatter, 207

- Coronary artery disease
 - nuclear cardiology detection of, 280-282
 - perfusion imaging v echocardiography in, 319-321
 - risk stratification in, 231
 - suspected chronic, 282-288
- Coronary flow, resting, 299
- Coronary flow reserve, 299
- Coronary heart disease, BMIPP studies in, 244-250
- Coronary steal, 299-300
- Cost
 - of direct catheterization, 287
 - of nuclear cardiology, 283
 - of selective catheterization, 287
- Cyclam, technetium-labeled, 98

- 59D8, 344-345
- DACH, technetium-labeled, 98
- Deep venous thrombosis, imaging of, sensitivity of, 346
- Diaphanography, in breast cancer, 5
- Diethylenetriaminepentaacetic acid, *see* DTPA
- Diisopropyl iminodiacetic acid cholescintigraphy, technetium-labeled, 82-84
- Dimercaptosuccinic acid, 161
- Dipyridamole, 299, 303
 - mechanisms of, 300
 - side effects of, 301
- Dipyridamole thallium-201 SPECT imaging
 - for preoperative assessment, of cardiac risk, 309
 - prognostic use of, 305-306
- Discharge planning, nuclear cardiology in, 293-294
- Diuretic renography, 113-119, 128-145
 - practice of, 130-134
 - principles of, 129-130
 - in renal transplantation, 180-181
- DMIPP, 242-250
- DMSA, in renal scintigraphy, 161
- Dobutamine stress perfusion imaging, 310-311
 - diagnostic accuracy of, 311
 - prognostic use of, 311-312
- Dobutamine thallium-201 SPECT imaging, event-free survival
 - curves in, 312
- Down-scatter, 213
- DTPA, 104-105
 - as glomerular tracer, 128
 - technetium-labeled, in renography, 102-103
- Dual-window scatter subtraction, 214
- Ductal carcinoma in situ, 13
- Duke treadmill score category, 284-285

- 7E3, 347
- 10E3, 347
- Echocardiography, stress, in coronary artery disease, 319-326
- Effective renal plasma flow, 103
- Einstein-Cornell study, 137-138
- Elderly, risk stratification in, 307
- Emory Cardiac Toolbox, 195
- Enalaprilat, in ACE inhibitor renography, 120
- Endoscopic retrograde sphincterotomy, gallbladder nonvisualization following, 82-84
- Endothelin-1, 349
- Energy window, 63

- Epidermal growth factor receptor, radiolabeled antibody to, 42-43
- Epithelial glycoprotein-1, 45
- Epithelial mucin antigen 1, radiolabeled antibody to, 42
- Ethylenedicysteine
 - animal studies of, 92-94
 - chemistry studies of, 92-94
 - in normal volunteers, 94
 - radiolabeled, 106
 - in renal disorder patients, 95-97
 - in renal studies, 95
 - technetium-labeled, structural isomers of, 93
- Exercise renography, 140-143
- Exercise tolerance test, 280
- Expert system, definition of, 193

- F17-23-2, 99
- F-18 fluoro-6-thia-heptadecanoic acid, 255-256
- Fatty acid
 - activation of, 239
 - iodinated alkyl, 239-242
 - methylbranched, 242-250
 - for myocardial imaging, 237-258
- FDG, *see* Fluorodeoxyglucose imaging
- Fibrin, in thrombus imaging, 344
- Fibrinogen, in thrombus imaging, 344
- Fibroadenoma, 7
 - of breast, 30
- Fibrocystic disease, 24
- Fifty-nine-(59)D8, 344-345
- Filtered back-projection, 206-208, 211, 215
 - iterative, 212-213
- Fluorodeoxyglucose imaging
 - of adenocarcinoma, 50
 - in breast cancer, 49-56
 - PET, in chemotherapy response monitoring, 53-55
 - of phyllodes tumor, 50
 - studies of, in breast cancer detection, 50
 - of tumor involved axillary nodes, 51-53
- Fragment E, 345
- Frequency distance principle, 214
- FTHA, 255-256
- Furosemide
 - dosing of, in diuresis renography, 117
 - impact of, on renogram, 131
- Furosemide renography, 130-134

- 2G3, 45
- Gadolinium-153, for SPECT-based transmission imaging, 210
- Gallium, 77
- GAM, technetium-labeled, 98
- Gated SPECT imaging, 195
 - acquisition in, 271-272
 - in cardiomyopathy, 275-276
 - clinical utility of, 274
 - for myocardial viability, 274-275
 - newer uses of, 274-277
 - processing in, 271-272
 - in residual left ventricular function, 276
 - with thallium-201, 276-277

- Gated SPECT imaging (*Continued*)
 validation of, 272-274
 in ventricular volume validation, 274
- Gender, in stress perfusion imaging, 304
- Global function, measurement of, 200-202
- Glomerular filtration rate, 102
- Glomerular tracer, renal, 128
- Glucaric acid, 266-269
- GMP-140, 348
- Gold colloid, radiolabeled, 62
- 50.H.19, 347
- HAG3, 97
- Half-value layer, 207
- HER-2-neu receptor, radiolabeled antibody to, 43
- Hibernating myocardium, detection of, 200
- Hill equation, modified, 333
- Hippuran, structure of, 92
- HL-91
 chemical structure of, 331
 technetium-labeled, peak myocardial uptake of, 335
- Hydronephrosis
 with obstruction, 133
 without obstruction, 132
- Hydroureteronephrosis, definition of, 129
- Hydroxyacetyltriglycine, 97
- Hypoxic imaging, 330-338
 potential limitations of, 336-337
- IIB-IIIa receptors, 347-348
- Image noise, 211-212
- Immunoscintigraphy
 breast cancer, 41-48
 current perspectives in, 43-45
 early, 41-43
 in targeted therapy, 45
- Indium 111, in platelet scan, 345
- Indium-labeled antimyosin antibody, 264-266, 267
- Infarct avid imaging, role of, 259-270
- Inferior hypokinesis, 254
- Interferon alpha, 45
- Internal mammary lymphatics, breast cancer spread to, 59-60
- Intraperitoneal radioimmunotherapy, with radiolabeled anti-mucin antibody, 45
- Iodine-123 heptadecanoic acid, 240-242
- Iodine-123-hexadecanoic acid, 240-242
- Iodoantipyrine, iodine-125 labeled, 333
- IPPA
 clinical studies with, 251-255
 total heart uptake of, 252
 total heart wash-out of, 252
- Ischemic heart disease, IPPA in, 251-255
- Ischemic syndrome, nuclear cardiology detection of, 291-292
- Iterative filtered back-projection algorithm, 212-213
- Iterative reconstruction, 212, 216
- L6 monoclonal antibody, radiolabeled, 45
- Left bundle branch block, 304
- Left ventricular ejection fraction, global, measurement of, 195
- Lipoprotein, low-density, detection of, 349
- Lymph nodes, breast cancer spread to, 57-65
- Lymphoscintigraphy
 clinical trials of, 64
 imaging in, 63-64
 in breast cancer, 61
 injection technique in, 62-63
 nodal localization in, 64
 radiation dosimetry in, 64-65
 technique for, 61
- Macroaggregated albumin, technetium-labeled, 212
- Macrophage, detection of, 349-350
- MAG3, 103, 105
 radiolabeled, clearance of, 106, 108
 for renal function measurement, 148
 structure of, 92
 technetium-labeled, in renal studies, 95
 as tubular tracer, 128
 for urine leak, 107
- Mammography
 American College of Radiology assessment categories in, 6, 9
 in breast cancer, 3-15
 clinical examination v, in breast cancer, 4
 screening, 6
- Maximum-likelihood expectation maximization algorithm, 213-214
- Medical therapy, nuclear cardiology assessment of, 290
- Mercaptoacetylglycylglycylaspartate, 97
- Mercaptoacetylglycylglycylglutamate, 97
- Mercaptoacetyltriglycine, *see* MAG3
- Metastatic disease, whole body PET detection of, 53
- Methylene diphosphonate
 intestinal accumulation of, on bone scan, 80-81
 radiolabeled, in bone scans, 69-72
 technetium-labeled, in breast cancer diagnosis, 27-34
 uptake mechanisms of, 27-28
- Methylene diphosphonate scintimammography
 sestamibi v, in primary breast cancer, 32
 technetium-labeled, clinical results with, 28-31
- Micrometastasis, of breast cancer, detection of, 58-59
- MIRALUMA, 44
- Misonidazole, 332
- 18F-Misonidazole, chemical structure of, 331
- MN4-91-6, 99
- Monoclonal antibody, radiolabeled, in breast cancer detection, 17
- MRC OX-19, 99
- MRC OX-39, 99
- MRE-0470, for SPECT thallium imaging, 310
- Myocardial fatty acid, metabolism of, 237-239
- Myocardial hypoxia, imaging of, 330-338
- Myocardial imaging, fatty acids for, 237-258
- Myocardial infarction, indium-labeled antimyosin antibody detection of, 264-266
- Myocardial oxygen consumption, 299
- Myocardial perfusion, 276
- Myocardial perfusion defect, size of, 292
- Myocardial perfusion imaging agent
 in acute coronary patients, 233
 clinical imaging protocols with, 229-230
 comparative studies between, 230-231
 extracardiac activity of, 228-229

- Myocardial perfusion imaging agent (*Continued*)
 gender-related issues and, 232-233
 historical development of, 221-222
 lung uptake of, 230
 myocardial uptake of, mechanism of, 225-226
 myocardial viability and, 232
 redistribution of, 227-228
 technetium-99m labeled, 221-236
 technetium-labeled, and thallium 201, 228
 uptake of, myocardial blood flow and, 226-227
- Myocardial perfusion scintigraphy, resting, 292
- Myocardial perfusion SPECT, 204-220
 attenuation compensation methods in, 206
 for coronary artery disease management strategy, 286
 patient chest diversity in, 206
 physical factors compromising, 206-208
- Myocardial viability
 assessments of, 252-255
 gated SPECT imaging for, 274-275
 nuclear cardiology assessment of, 290, 292-293
- N-(mercaptoacetyl)glycine, 98
- N-Noet, technetium-99m labeled, 224
 properties of, 225
- Narrow-beam attenuation coefficient, 207
- Nitroglycerin patch therapy, transdermal, 290
- Nitroimidazole
 angiogenesis and, 336
 in cardiomyopathy, 336
 chemical structure of, 331
 chemistry of, 331
 in ischemia detection, 335-336
 myocardial retention of, mechanism for, 331-332
 radiolabeled, 330-331
 technetium-99m labeled, 333-334
- Nonspecific crossreactive antigen, radiolabeled antibody to, 42
- Nuclear cardiology
 in acute ischemic syndromes, 291-294
 in clinical decision making, 280-297
 in coronary artery disease detection, 280-282
 cost of, 283
 in gender issues, 284
 in myocardial viability assessment, 290
 in post-bypass surgery patients, 289-290
 in post-catheterization patients, 288
 in post-percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty patients, 289
 prior to vascular surgery, 288-289
 in suspected chronic coronary artery disease, 282-288
 in therapy assessment, 290
- Nuclear stress testing, following catheterization, 288
- Obstructive nephropathy, definition of, 129
- Obstructive uropathy, definition of, 129
- Octreotide, 77
- Ordered-subsets expectation maximization approach, 213-214
- Orthiodohippurate, 91, 97
 iodine-labeled, for renal function measurement, 148
 radiolabeled, 103
- P256, 347
- P280 peptide, 348
- PAHIDA, structure of, 92
- Partial volume averaging, 193-194
- Partial volume effect, 195
 definition of, 194
- Pentadecanoic acid, 15-(p-iodophenyl), 251-255
- Pentadecapeptide, technetium-labeled, in breast cancer detection, 17
- Peptide(s)
 size of, 343
 for thrombus imaging, 347-348
- Peptide molecular recognition unit, properties of, 347
- Percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty, post-, nuclear cardiology in, 289
- Perfusion defect
 detection of, 197, 199-200
- Perfusion image
 classification of, 197-199
 qualitative interpretation of, 231
 quantitative interpretation of, 231
- Perfusion imaging agent, in breast cancer detection, 17
- PET, *see* Positron emission tomography
 FDG, in breast cancer, 51-53
- Pharmacological perfusion imaging, 323-324
- Pharmacological stress testing, 293-294, 298-318, 323
 adjunct markers and, 304-305
 diagnostic accuracy of, 302-304
 gender considerations in, 304
 left bundle branch block and, 304
 novel uses of, 312-313
 routine use of, 313
 sensitivity of, 302
 specificity of, 302
 ST-segment depression due to, 304-305
 vasodilating agents for, 300
 with positive inotropic pharmacological agents, 310
- Phyllodes tumor, 18-fluorodeoxyglucose imaging of, 50
- PIPA, 244
- PIPC12, 244
- Plaque imaging, vulnerable, potential targets for, 349
- Plasma renin activity, 140
- Plasma sample clearance, camera-based v, 108-110
- Plasmin, in thrombus imaging, 343-344
- Plasminogen, in thrombus imaging, 343-344
- Platelet imaging, 346-347
- Platelet-derived growth factor, 336
- Polar map, 195
 of SPECT images, 196
- Positive predictive value, definition of, 6-7
- Positron emission tomography
 cardiac, 206
 coming of age of, 189
 for skeletal metastases, from breast cancer, 77-78
 whole body, in residual disease detection, 53
- Proliferating smooth muscle cell, detection of, 349
- Q compound, technetium-99m labeled, 223
 properties of, 225
- QuantEM software program, 110

- Quantitative perfusion SPECT, 290
- Quantitative SPECT
- absolute v relative quantification in, 194-195
 - clinical utility of, 192-193
 - global left ventricular function measurement in, 195
 - goals of, 192
 - images in, measurement of, 201
 - interpretation of, 199-202
 - perfusion images of, 193-194
 - quantitative results representation in, 195-197
 - segmental wall motion in, 195
 - visual presentation of, 196-197
- Radiation dosimetry, in lymphoscintigraphy, 64-65
- Radionuclide, for SPECT-based transmission imaging, 210-211
- Radionuclide ejection fraction, 277
- Radionuclide renography, 102-127
- Radionuclide tracer imaging
- of atheroma, 346-350
 - of thrombi, 339-346
- Radiopharmaceutical(s)
- in ACE inhibitor renography, 120
 - adult activity range for, 148
 - in bone scans, 77
 - in breast cancer diagnosis, 16-40
 - colloidal, 62
 - in diuresis renography, 117
 - for pediatric renal scintigraphy, 160-161, 165
 - in PET imaging, for breast cancer detection, 17
 - for renogram, 148
 - in sentinel node localization, 61-62
 - for transplant scintigraphy, 178
- Radiotracer, in breast cancer lymphoscintigraphy, 61
- Receiver operating curve, 197, 198, 200
- Receptor imaging, in breast cancer detection, 17
- Referral bias
- posttest, 322
 - pretest, 322
- Regional function, measurement of, 200-202
- Regional wall motion abnormality, detection of, 199
- Relative uptake, definition of, 110
- Renal function
- measurement of, 106
 - renographic measurement of, 146-159
- Renal nuclear medicine, introduction to, 89-90
- Renal scintigraphy
- acute, 164
 - in children, with urinary tract infection, 160-174
 - clinical indications for, 161
 - data analysis in, 165
 - in dilated renal pelvis, 112-113
 - DMSA, 167
 - future issues in, 170-171
 - hydronephrosis and, 168
 - image acquisition for, 162
 - image interpretation of, 163
 - image processing for, 162-163
 - indications for, 170
 - methodology for, 165
 - minimal age for, 166
 - patient preparation for, 162
- Renal scintigraphy (*Continued*)
- radiation dosimetry for, 161
 - radiopharmaceuticals for, 165
 - renal infection and, 169-170
 - reproducibility of, 162
 - sensitivity of, 161
 - specificity of, 161-162
 - SPECT in, 163
 - tracers for, 160-161
 - usefulness of, 163-164
 - validation of, 162
- Renal transplantation
- allograft, scintigraphy in, 183
 - angiotensin-converting enzyme renography in, 181
 - cadaveric, scintigraphy in, 184
 - clearance measurement for, 179-180
 - diuretic renogram in, 180-181
 - graft function indices in, 182
 - medical complications following, 176-177
 - perfusion indices in, 181
 - second cadaveric, scintigraphy in, 185, 186
 - surgical complication following, 177
 - timing of study for, 178
 - tracer transit indices in, 182
- Renin activity, plasma, 140
- Renogram, 107
- renal function measurement from, 146-159
- Renography
- ace inhibitor, 114-116, 119-124
 - acquisition mode for, 149
 - acquisition time for, 149
 - acquisition zoom for, 149
 - aspirin, 139-140
 - background correction for, 151-153
 - camera positioning for, 148-149
 - collimator for, 149
 - diuretic, 113-119, 128-145
 - double correction methods for, 153-154
 - estimating kidney depth in, 150
 - exercise, 140-143
 - frame rate for, 149
 - furosemide, 130-134
 - future steps for, 156
 - image over injection site in, 111-112
 - integral method for, 153
 - matrix size for, 149
 - mean slope method for, 153
 - normalized slope method for, 153
 - patient hydration in, 111
 - patient medical history prior to, 111
 - postvoid kidney images in, 113
 - procedural guidelines for, 156
 - processing for, 153-155
 - processing time interval for, 155
 - quality control for, 149
 - radiopharmaceuticals for, 148
 - relative uptake in, 110
 - renal depth correction for, 149-150
 - renal region of interest assignment in, 151
 - renal region of interest drawing in, 151
 - residual urine volume in, 111

- Renography (*Continued*)
 result display for, 155-156
 routine renal, 102
 technetium linear attenuation coefficient for, 150-151
 time to peak height in, 110
 20 minute-2-3 minute ratio in, 110-111
 20 minute-max ratio in, 110-111
 voiding at conclusion study, 113
- Renovascular hypertension
 diagnosis of, 139
 pathophysiology of, 119-120
 quantitative measures implying, 137
- Residual urine volume, definition of, 111
- Resolution, nonstationary, 207
- Resolution recovery, 214-215, 215
- Rest-stress imaging, 230
- Revascularization, nuclear cardiology and, 287
- Reverse transcriptase-polymerase chain reaction amplification, 59
- Reversibility
 definition of, 200
 detection of, 197-198
- Risk stratification
 nuclear cardiology for, 280-282
 by stress echocardiography, 324-326
 by stress perfusion imaging, 324-326
- RS7 monoclonal antibody, 45
- Scatter
 clinical implications of, 204-205
 Compton, 207
 minimizing clinical impact of, 205-206
- Scatter compensation, 214
- Scintigraphic indices, definition of, 283
- Scintigraphy
 in breast cancer, 5
 renal, in dilated renal pelvis, 112-113
 transplant, 177-178
- Scintimammography
 in breast cancer diagnosis, 16-40
 in breast implant patients, 33
 in breast multifocal disease, 33-34
 in chemotherapy monitoring, 34
 clinical applications of, 31-34
 in clinical practice, 34-35
 in dense breast tissue, 31-32
 in equivocal mammography, 33
 future applications of, 35-36
 in high-risk breast cancer patients, 34
 in iatrogenic architectural breast distortion, 33
 in metastatic axillary lymph nodes, 34
- SEER, breast cancer survival and, 4
- Segmental perfusion defect, 201
- Sentinel node localization
 in breast cancer, 57-68
 clinical trials of, 64
 concept of, 60-61
- Sestamibi, 77
 for breast imaging, studies of, 21-22
 normal technetium-labeled, in scintimammography, 23
 properties of, 225
- Sestamibi (*Continued*)
 scintimammography with, clinical results of, 20-24
 technetium-99m labeled, 222, 224
 technetium-labeled, in breast cancer diagnosis, 18
 technical aspects of, 19-20
 uptake of, 18-19
- Sestamibi imaging, in acute ischemic syndrome detection, 291-292
- Sestamibi perfusion, technetium-99m labeled, 275
- Sestamibi scan, 248
 radiolabeled, iterative reconstruction of, 211
- Sestamibi scintimammography
 in axillary lymph node involvement detection, 28
 in breast implant patient, 26
 CEA-scan v, 44
 in dense breast tissue, 26
 methylene diphosphonate v, in primary breast cancer, 32
 potential clinical use of, in breast cancer, 35
 in primary breast cancer, with four axillary lymph nodes, 26
 specificity of, 22
 technetium-labeled, 22, 23, 25
 tetrofosmin v, in primary breast cancer, 30
- Seven-(7)E3, 347
- Single photon emission computed tomography
 adenosine, 303
 brain, heterogenous uptake on, 85-88
 myocardial perfusion, *see* Myocardial perfusion SPECT
 quantitative, *see* Quantitative SPECT
 in renal scintigraphy, 163
- Skeletal metastasis(es), from breast cancer, 69-78
- Sorenson method, 208
- SPECT, *see* Single photon emission computed tomography
- SPECT imaging, for breast cancer detection, 20
- SSS category, 283
- Statistical reconstruction algorithm, 213-214
- Stress echocardiography
 advantages of, 320
 disadvantages of, 320
 in multivessel disease identification, 321-322
 myocardial perfusion imaging v, in coronary artery disease, 319-326
 perfusion imaging v, 319-326
 pretest referral bias and, 322
 risk stratification by, 324-326
 sensitivity of, 321
- Stress perfusion imaging
 advantages of, 320
 disadvantages of, 320
 echocardiography v, in coronary artery disease, 319-326
 in multivessel disease identification, 321-322
 pretest referral bias and, 322
 risk stratification by, 324-326
 sensitivity of, 321
- Stress testing
 noninvasive, in unstable angina, 294
 pharmacological, 293-294, 298-318
- Stress-rest imaging, 230
- Sulfur colloid
 in axillary spread, 59
 radiolabeled, 62
- Sum of rest scores, 283

- Sum of stress scores, 283-285
- Surveillance Epidemiology and End Results Program, breast cancer survival in, 4
- T 1-2, calculating, in diuresis renography, 117-118
- T2G1, 344-345
- TAG-72, 42, 45
- TAU, technetium-labeled, 98
- Tc-99m glucarate, 266-269
subcellular distribution of, 268
- Tc-99m pyrophosphate, development of, 259-260
- Teboroxime
properties of, 225
technetium-99m labeled, 223-224
- Technetium-99m, for SPECT-based transmission imaging, 210
- Technetium-99m complex, cationic, structure of, 98
- Ten-(10)E3, 347
- Tetrofosmin
properties of, 225
technetium-labeled, in breast cancer diagnosis, 24-27
technetium-99m labeled, 222-223
uptake of, kinetics of, 226
- Tetrofosmin scintimammography
sestamibi v, in primary breast cancer, 30
technetium-labeled, for breast imaging, 29
- Thallium, 77
- Thallium, radio-labeled, in breast cancer detection, 17
- Thallium stress perfusion, before noncardiac surgery, 231-232
- Thallium-201, 251-255
in acute ischemic syndrome detection, 291-292
intravenously administered, myocardial distribution of, 301
redistribution of, 307-308
specificity of, 275
for SPECT-based transmission imaging, 210
tomography with, diagnostic value of, 303
- Thermography, in breast cancer, 5
- Thomson-Friedenreich-like antigen, radiolabeled antibody to, 42
- Thrombus, radionuclide tracer imaging of, 339-346
- Thrombus imaging
in acute vascular syndrome, 339-346
agent binding sites in, 342
agent delivery rate in, 341-342
agents for, desirable features of, 341-343
background activity clearance in, 342-343
factors important for, 341
- Thrombus imaging (*Continued*)
historical background of, 343
in man, 345-346
target options for, 340-341
- Time to peak height, definition of, 110
- TIMI II B study, 293
- Tissue plasminogen activator, in thrombus imaging, 343-344
- TMC, technetium-labeled, 98
- TNM staging, in breast cancer, 73
- TNT-1, 99-100
- Transforming growth factor-B1, 336
- Transillumination, in breast cancer, 5
- Transplant scintigraphy, 177-178
radiotracers for, 178
- Triple-energy-window technique, 214
- Tubular tracer, renal, 128
- Twenty minute-2-3 minute ratio, definition of, 110-111
- Twenty minute-max ratio, definition of, 110-111
- Two-(2)G3, 45
- Ultrasonography
in breast cancer, 5, 8
- VANQUISH trial, 293
- Vascular endothelial growth factor, 336
- Vascular surgery, nuclear cardiology assessment prior to, 288-289
- Vascular syndrome, acute, thrombus imaging in, 339-346
- Vasodilator stress perfusion imaging
for adjunct markers, of higher risk, 308-310
after acute ischemic event, 306-307
prior to vascular surgery, 307-308
prognostic use of, 305-306
for risk stratification, in elderly, 307
- Vasotec, in ACE inhibitor renography, 120
- Viability, definition of, 200
- Wall motion, 276
- Whitaker test, 113
- Whole body PET
in metastatic breast cancer, of skeletal system, 54
in residual disease detection, 53
- Y, radiolabeled, 45
- Z2D3, technetium labeled, 349